1	ATLAS+CMS DARK MATTER FORUM RECOMMENDATIONS
2	Author/contributor list to be added as document is finalized. Contact editors: lhc-dmf-admin@cern.ch
4	May 25, 2015

5 Contents

L	6	Introduction 7
	7	1.1 Grounding Assumptions 8
	8	1.2 Structure of this document 11
2	9	Recommended models for all $E_T + X$ analyses 13
	10	2.1 Vector and axial vector mediator, s-channel exchange 13
	11	2.1.1 Parameter scan 14
	12	2.1.2 Additional considerations for $V + E_T$ signatures 19
	13	2.2 Scalar and pseudoscalar mediator, s-channel exchange 22
	14	2.2.1 Parameter scan 24
	15	2.2.2 Additional considerations for $V + E_T$ signatures 26
	16	2.2.3 Additional considerations for $t\bar{t}$ and $b\bar{b}$ +MET signatures 26
	17	2.3 Colored scalar mediator, t-channel exchange 29
	18	2.3.1 Parameter scan 31
	19	2.3.2 Additional considerations for $V + E_T$ signatures 33
	20	2.3.3 Additional considerations for signatures with a single b -quark + MET 34
	21	2.4 Spin-2 mediator 35
	22	2.5 Presentation of results for reinterpretation of s-channel mediator models 36
	23	2.5.1 Additional considerations for $t\bar{t}$ and $b\bar{b}$ +MET signatures 40
3	24	Specific models for signatures with EW bosons 43
	25	3.1 Specific simplified models including EW bosons, tailored to Higgs+MET searches 4.2
	26	3.1.1 $\not E_T$ +Higgs from a baryonic Z' 45
	27	3.1.1.1 Parameter scan 46
	28	3.1.1.2 Cross-section scaling 48
	29	3.1.2 E_T +Higgs from a scalar mediator 49
	30	3.1.2.1 Parameter scan 49

```
Higgs+E_T signal from 2HDM model with a Z' and a new pseudoscalar
     3.1.3
                                                                                51
                  Parameter scan
     3.1.3.1
     3.2 EFT models with direct DM-boson couplings
                                                          55
              Dimension 5 operators
                                      56
     3.2.1
     3.2.1.1
                  Parameter scan
                                    57
              Dimension 7 operators
     3.2.2
                                      58
                  Parameter scan
                                    60
     3.2.2.1
              Higher dimensional operators
                                            60
     3.2.3
              Validity of EW contact operators and possible completions
     3.2.4
                                                                     60
     Validity of EFT approach
                                        63
     4.1 Outline of the procedure described in Refs. [BDSG^+14, A^+15]
                                                                          63
     4.2 Outline of the procedure described in Ref. [RWZ15]
     4.3 Comments on Unitarity Considerations
                                                     66
     4.4 Recommendation for presentation of EFT results
     4.5 Recommendation for contact interaction theories with simplified models available
                                                                                            66
     4.6 Recommendation for truncation of theories with no simplified models available
                                                                                         67
     Recommendations for evaluation of signal theoretical uncertainties
                                                                                       69
     5.1 Powheg
                      69
     5.2 MADGRAPH5_AMC@NLO
                                            70
6 50 Acknowledgements
                                 71
     Appendix: Implementation of Models
                                                      73
     A.1 Mono-jet model implementation
     A.2 Parton matching
     A.2.1
              Implementation of the CKKW-L matching
                                                       75
     A.2.2
              Matching scale
     A.2.3
              Parton emission multiplicity
     A.3 Simplified models for EW final states.
     A.4 Model implementation for mono-Higgs models
                                                           80
     A.5 Heavy Flavor Models
                                   81
     A.6 Single Top Models
                                81
```

DRAFT SVN:2015-05-25 23:10:51 +0200 (MON, 25 MAY 2015) R244

61	A.7 EFT Mono-Higgs implementation 82
62	A.8 Simplified Models of Mono-Higgs 82
63	A.8.1 Model implementation for bFDM model 82
64	A.8.2 Model implementation for VASP models for EW bosons 82
B 65	Appendix: Table of cross sections for $t\bar{t}+E_T$ searches 83
66	B.1 Relic density constraints for b-flavored Dark Matter 83
67	B.2 Cross sections for b-flavored Dark Matter 84
68	B.3 Cross sections for the $t\bar{t}$ +DM scalar simplified model 84
69	B.4 Cross sections for the $b\bar{b}+DM$ scalar simplified model 99
C 70	Appendix: Detailed studies for EW models 101
71	C.1 Further W+MET models with possible cross-section enhancements 101
72	C.2 Simplified model corresponding to dimension-5 EFT operator 102
73	C.3 Inert 2HDM Model 102
74	C.4 Tabulated cross-sections 106
75	C.4.1 photon+MET signal, s-channel vector mediator model 106
76	C.4.2 Higgs+MET signal, vector mediator model 106
77	C.4.3 Higgs+MET signal, scalar mediator model 106
78	C.4.4 Higgs+MET signal from 2HDM model with a Z' and a new pseudoscalar 109
D 79	Appendix: Presentation of experimental results for reinterpretation 111
80	D.1 Reimplementing analyses 112
81	D.2 Simplified model interpretations 114

Introduction

Dark matter has not yet been seen in particle physics experiments, and there is not yet any evidence for non-gravitational interactions between dark matter and Standard Model particles. If such interactions exist, pairs of dark matter particles could be produced at the LHC. Dark matter particles do not produce signals in the LHC detectors, so simple pair-production of dark matter particles would not be visible. However, there are many ways for a quark or gluon to emit a visible particle (X = g, q, gamma, Z, W, or h) before annihilating to form a dark matter pair. Such reactions, which are seen as particles or jets recoiling against an invisible state, are called "mono-X" or $E_T + X$ reactions.

Early Run 1 searches for E_T+X signatures at ATLAS and CMS employed a set of effective field theories (EFTs) [GIR+10] to model the possible signals. These EFTs assume that production of dark matter takes place through a contact interaction involving two quarks or gluons and two dark matter particles. In this case, the missing energy distribution of the signal depends only on the mass of the dark matter particles and the Lorentz structure of the interaction. Only the overall rate is a free parameter. Both experiments studied a variety EFTs with different spin structures. Provided that the contact interaction approximation holds, these EFTs also provide a straightforward way to compare results amongst different collider searches and with non-collider searches for dark matter.

Nevertheless, it has become clear [BFH10, Kop11, FHKT11, FHKT12, BDSMR14] that a contact interaction is often not the correct description for the signals to which the LHC is sensitive. Limits from the LHC on particles that do not couple to QCD and do not decay to hard leptons are relatively weak. Such particles can mediate reactions that produce dark matter particles. If the mass of the mediator is light, the kinematics of the pair-production reaction will differ from that due to a contact interaction, requiring new search strategies. While the EFT integrates out the degrees of freedom of the (heavy) intermediate particle, "simplified models" [AST09, A⁺12] with directly-accessible mediators describe this richer phenomenology. Appropriate simplified models can be used both to interpret mono-X searches and to guide the design of complementary searches for additional signatures.

Many proposals for such models began to emerge, for example Refs. [AJW12, AHW13, DNRT13, BDM14, BB13a, BB14, AWZ14a, A+14a, MMA+14, HKSW15, BFG15, HR15]. At the end of 2014, ATLAS and CMS organized a forum, the ATLAS-CMS Dark Matter Forum, to form a consensus with the participation of experts on theories of dark matter. This is the final report of that forum.

One of the guiding principles of this report is to channel the efforts of the ATLAS and CMS Collaboration towards a minimal set of dark matter models that should influence the design of the early Run-2 searches. At the same time, a thorough survey of realistic collider signals of dark matter is a crucial input to the overall design of the search program.

The goal of this report is such a survey, though confined within some broad assumptions and focused on benchmarks for kinematically-distinct signals which are most urgently needed. As far as time and resources have allowed, the assumptions have been carefully motivated by theoretical consensus and comparisons of simulations. But to achieve a true consensus with only a few months before Run 2 would begin, it was important to narrow the scope and timescale to the following:

- 1. The forum should propose a prioritized, small set of benchmark simplified models that should be agreed upon by both collaborations for Run-2 searches. The values for the scan on the parameters of the models for which experimental results are provided should be specified, to facilitate theory reinterpretation beyond the necessary model-independent limits that should be provided by all LHC Dark Matter searches.
- The forum should standardize the matrix element implemen-tation of the simplified models and harmonize other common technical details (order of the calculation, showering) as far as practical. It would be desirable to have a common choice of LO/NLO, ME-parton shower matching and merging, factoriza-tion and renormalization scales for each of the simplified models. This will also lead to a single set of theory uncertainties, which will be easier to deal with when comparing results from the two collaborations.
- The forum could also discuss the conditions under which the
 EFT interpretation may still be desirable.
- 159 4. The forum should prepare a report summarizing these items, suitable both as a reference for the internal ATLAS and CMS audiences and as an explanation for theory and non-collider readers. This report represents the views of the participants of the forum.

1.1 Grounding Assumptions

172

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

193

201

205

206

207

200

210

There may not exist any interactions between Standard Model hadrons and whatever it is that constitutes cosmological dark matter. If this is the case, then proton collisions will not produce dark matter particles, and dark matter will not scatter off nuclei in direct detection experiments. Yet such interactions might exist, and one or both types of experiments may be able to study it. For obvious reasons, we study only the latter case in this report.

One needs simplified models because the EFT approach, viable for the other types of dark matter searches, breaks down at the LHC. Another way of viewing this problem is that any BSM model of dark matter requires at least two particles: a dark matter candidate and a mediator of the interaction between the dark matter and the Standard Model. One strength of collider experiments lies in their ability to study the mediator, not the DM itself. A discovery of a E_T signature at the LHC would not uniquely imply discovery of dark matter, while at the same time discovery of an anomalous and annually-modulated signal in a direct-detection experiment would leave unanswered many questions about the nature of the interaction. The these two approaches, and other types of non-collider searches, provide complementary ways to approach the problem, and it is in this spirit that our focus is on the mediator. We systematically explore the basic possibilities for tree-level exchange: s-channel or t-channel interactions, and mediators of the various possible spins. Though more varied and interesting possibilities are added to the literature almost daily, these basic building blocks account for much of the physics studied at hadron colliders in the past three decades.

The Dark Matter itself is assumed to be a single particle, a Dirac fermion WIMP, stable on collider timescales and non-interacting with the detector. The former assumption is reductionistic. The rich particle content of the Standard Model is circumstantial evidence that the dark matter sector, which constitutes five times as much of the mass of the universe, may be more complex than a single particle or a single interaction. But, as was often the case in the discoveries of the SM, here only one mediator and one search channel might play a dominant role in the opening stages of an LHC discovery. The latter assumption focuses our work on early LHC searches, where small kinematic differences between models will not matter in a discovery scenario, and with the imminent re-start of the LHC our report relies heavily on a large body of existing theoretical work which made this assumption. Different types of dark matter particles will typically give similar results. The choice of Dirac fermions permits some processes forbidden for Majorana fermions. Aside from this, the cases of Dirac or Majorana fermions or scalars produces only minor changes in the kinematic distributions of the visible particle, especially when considering cut-and-count analysis. Thus the choice of Dirac fermion dark matter is deemed sufficient for the benchmarks aiding the design of the upcoming Run-2 searches. Nevertheless, a more complete set of models will certainly be required upon a discovery; see e.g. [CHLR13, HHR14, CHH15] for some studies of observables that may distinguish amongst these models.

We also assume that Minimal Flavor Violation (MFV) [CG87, HR90, BGG⁺01, DGIS02] applies to the recommended models. By this, we mean that the flavor structure of the couplings between dark matter and ordinary particles follows the same structure as the Standard Model. This choice is simple, since no additional theory of flavor is required, beyond what is already present in the SM, and it provides a mechanism to ensure that the models do not violate flavor constraints. As a consequence, spin o resonances exchanged in the *s*-channel must have couplings to fermions proportional to the SM Higgs couplings. Flavor-safe models can still be constructed beyond the MFV assumption, for example [ABG14], and deserve worth further study.

In the parameter scan for the recommended models, we make the assumption of minimal width for the particles mediating the interaction between SM and DM. By this, we mean that only decays strictly necessary for the self-consistency of the model (e.g. to DM and to quarks) are accounted for in the definition of the mediator width. We forbid any further decays to other invisible particles of the Dark Sector that may increase the width. Studies within the Forum show that, for cut and count analyses, the kinematic distributions of many models and therefore the sensitivity of the search do not depend significantly on the mediator width, as long as the width remains smaller than the mass of the particle.

The particle content of the models chosen as benchmarks is limited to one single kind of DM whose self-interactions are not relevant for LHC phenomenology, and to one type of SM/DM interaction at a time. These assumptions only add a limited number of new particles to the SM. These simplified models, independently sought by different experimental analyses, can be used as starting points to build more complete theories. Even though this factorized picture does not always lead to full theories and leaves out details that are necessary for the self-consistency of single models (e.g. the mass generation for mediator particles), it is a starting point to prepare a set of distinct but yet complementary collider searches for Dark Matter, as it leads to benchmarks that are easily comparable across channels.

Contact interaction operators (EFTs) are also part of this report, to be considered whenever neither a simplified model completion nor other simplified models yielding similar kinematic distributions are available. This is the case for dimension 5-7 operators with direct Dark Matter-electroweak boson couplings. Model-independent results should be emphasized in the signal regions that are unique to these models, and results should be considered with the necessary caution due to EFT validity issues covered in the last chapter

in this report. Results from these models may nevertheless help validating the contact interaction limit of new simplified models developed to complete these specific operators.

1.2 Structure of this document

The first chapter of the report is dedicated to simplified models with radiation of a hard object either from the initial state or from the mediator. These models produce primarily monojet signatures, 267 but are recommended for all E_T+X searches. Details of the implementation of these models in Monte Carlo generators are provided in Appendix A. Chapter 3 contains the benchmark model recom-270 mendations and choices for final states specifically containing 271 an electroweak boson $(W/Z/\gamma/H)$. In this case, both simplified 272 models leading to mono-boson signatures and contact interaction operators wherever simplified models are not available are consid-274 ered. The final chapter is devoted to the treatment of the validity of 275 benchmark models from contact interaction operators. The techni-276 cal implementation and further models that can be studied beyond 277 early searches are in appendix C. Appendix D contains the neces-278 sary elements that should be included in the results of experimental 279 searches to allow for further reinterpretation.

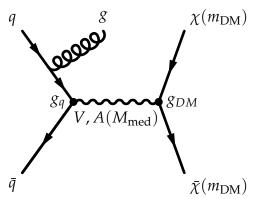
\mathbb{R} Recommended models for all E_T +X analyses

In this Chapter we review recommendations for final states of E_T recoiling against a particle extracted from initial state radiation, be it a gluon or an electroweak boson $(W/Z/\gamma/H)$. Whist the rec-285 ommendations are general, the discussions in this Chapter are made generally based on the monojet final state. Details on final 287 states with EW boson radiation and with heavy flavor quarks from diagrams arising within these models are also discussed in this 289 Chapter. These studies and studies in subsequent sections are based on simulation of the models with the generators implementation 291 recommended in each section and provided in a companion CERN 292 SVN repository. Further details on the implementation of these 293 models can be found in Appendix A.

2.1 Vector and axial vector mediator, s-channel exchange

A simple extension of the Standard Model (SM) is an additional U(1) gauge symmetry, where a dark matter (DM) candidate particle has charges only under this new group. Assuming that some SM particles are also charged under this group, then a new gauge boson can mediate interactions between the SM and DM.

We consider the case of a DM particle χ of mass $m_{\rm DM}$ that is a Dirac fermion and where the production proceeds via the exchange of a spin-1 mediator of mass $M_{\rm med}$ in the s-channel, illustrated in Fig. 2.1.



We consider two models with vector and axial-vector couplings between the spin-1 mediator and SM and DM fields, with the corre-

Figure 2.1: Representative Feynman diagram showing the pair production of dark matter particles in association with a parton from the initial state via a vector or axial-vector mediator. The cross section and kinematics depend upon the mediator and dark matter masses, and the mediator couplings to dark matter and quarks respectively: $(M_{\rm med}, m_{\rm DM}, g_{\rm DM}, g_{\rm q})$.

sponding interaction Lagrangians:

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

317

318

319

320

321

323

$$\mathcal{L}_{\text{vector}} = g_{\text{q}} \sum_{q=u,d,s,c,b,t} Z'_{\mu} \bar{q} \gamma^{\mu} q + g_{\text{DM}} Z'_{\mu} \bar{\chi} \gamma^{\mu} \chi \tag{2.1}$$

$$\mathcal{L}_{\text{axial-vector}} = g_{\text{q}} \sum_{q=u,d,s,c,b,t} Z'_{\mu} \bar{q} \gamma^{\mu} \gamma^{5} q + g_{\text{DM}} Z'_{\mu} \bar{\chi} \gamma^{\mu} \gamma^{5} \chi. \tag{2.2}$$

The coupling g_q is assumed to be universal to all quarks. It is also possible to consider other models in which mixed vector and axial-vector couplings are considered, for instance the couplings to the quarks are axial-vector whereas those to DM are vector. We recommend the models with pure vector couplings or pure axial-vector couplings. As mentioned in the Introduction, when no additional visible or invisible decays contribute to the width of the mediator, the minimal width is fixed by the choices of couplings g_q and g_{DM} . The effect of larger widths is discussed on page 40. For the vector and axial-vector models, the minimal width is

$$\Gamma_{\min}^{V/A} = \Gamma_{\bar{\chi}\chi}^{V/A} + \sum_{q} \Gamma_{\bar{q}q}^{V/A}.$$
 (2.3)

The leading order expressions for the partial widths are:

$$\Gamma_{\bar{\chi}\chi}^{V} = \frac{g_{\rm DM}^{2} M_{\rm med}}{12\pi} \left(1 + \frac{2m_{\rm DM}^{2}}{M_{\rm med}^{2}} \right) \beta_{DM} \theta (M_{\rm med} - 2m_{\rm DM})$$
(2.4)

$$\Gamma_{\bar{q}q}^{V} = \frac{3g_{q}^{2}M_{\text{med}}}{12\pi} \left(1 + \frac{2m_{q}^{2}}{M_{\text{med}}^{2}} \right) \beta_{q}\theta(M_{\text{med}} - 2m_{q})$$
 (2.5)

$$\Gamma_{\bar{\chi}\chi}^{A} = \frac{g_{\rm DM}^{2} M_{\rm med}}{12\pi} \beta_{DM}^{3/2} \theta(M_{\rm med} - 2m_{\rm DM})$$
(2.6)

$$\Gamma_{\bar{q}q}^{A} = \frac{3g_{q}^{2}M_{\text{med}}}{12\pi}\beta_{q}^{3/2}\theta(M_{\text{med}} - 2m_{q}),$$
(2.7)

 $\theta(x)$ denotes the Heaviside step function, and $\beta_f = \sqrt{1 - \frac{4m_f^2}{M_{\rm med}^2}}$ is the velocity of the fermion f in the mediator rest frame. Note the color factor 3 in the quark terms. Figure 2.2 shows the minimal width as a function of mediator mass for both vector and axial-vector mediators assuming $g_q = g_{\rm DM} = 1$. With this choice of the couplings, the dominant contribution to the minimal width comes from the quarks, due to the combined quark number and color factor enhancement.

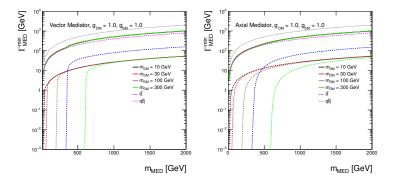
Therefore, the minimal set of parameters under consideration for these two models is

$$\{m_{\rm DM}, M_{\rm med}, g_{\rm q}, g_{\rm DM}, \}$$
 (2.8)

see [BDMM15] for a thorough discussion.

27 2.1.1 Parameter scan

In order to determine an optimal choice of the parameter grid for the simulation of early Run-2 benchmark models, dependencies of To do Studies have been performed to see if the case of a mixed coupling can be simply extracted from the other models by some reweighting procedure to take account of the difference in cross section. This would assume that the difference between the pure and mixed couplings case does not affect the kinematics of the event. Note, though, that in the mediator rest frame, the angular distribution of the DM relative to the mediator direction of motion has the form: $1 + z^2 + 2 * C * z (z = \cos \theta)$ with the second term only present in the mixed case. This may lead to acceptance differences. (??)



the kinematic quantities and cross sections on the model parameters have been studied. The following paragraphs list the main observations from the scans over the parameters that support the final proposal for the benchmark signal grid.

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

347

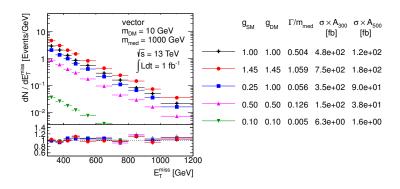
351

352

353

354

Scan over the couplings Figure 2.3 In order to study the dependence on the coupling strength, samples were generated where a pair of $m_{\rm DM}$ =10 GeV Dark Matter particles are produced on-shell from the mediator of M_{med} =1 TeV. No differences in the shape of the E_T distribution are observed for the different choices of the coupling strength. This is a generator-level prediction with no kinematic selections or detector simulation. Coupling values in the scan range 0.1–1.45, holding $g_q = g_{DM}$, correspond to a rough estimate of the lower sensitivity of mono-jet analyses and a maximum coupling value such that $\Gamma_{\min} < M_{\text{med}}$. Based on similar findings for different choices of M_{med} and m_{DM} , we conclude that the shapes of kinematic distributions are not altered by coupling variations, either for the on-shell Dark Matter production where $M_{\rm med} > 2m_{\rm DM}$, or for the off-shell Dark Matter production where $M_{\rm med} < 2m_{\rm DM}$. Only the production cross sections change. Differences in kinematic distributions are expected only close to the transition region where both on-shell and off-shell decays occur.



One situation requiring a careful consideration is the case of extremely heavy and narrow mediators, which can arise for small coupling strengths. Upon close examination, it was determined that this case is not peculiar. However, the complete story is a cautionary tale about understanding the details of the generator tools.

Figure 2.2: Minimal width as a function of mediator mass for vector and axial-vector mediator assuming couplings of 1. The total width is shown as solid lines for Dark Matter masses of 10 GeV, 30 GeV, 100 GeV and 300 GeV in black, red, brown and green, respectively. The individual contributions from Dark Matter are indicated by dotted lines with the same colors. The contribution from all quarks but top is shown as magenta dotted line and the contribution from top quarks only is illustrated by the dotted blue line. The dotted black line shows the extreme case $\Gamma_{\min} = M_{\text{med}}$.

Figure 2.3: Scan over couplings. The E_T distribution is compared for the vector mediator models using the parameters as indicated. Ratios of the normalized distributions with respect to the first one are shown. A_{300} and A_{500} in the table denote the acceptance of the $E_T > 300$ GeV and $E_T > 500$ GeV cut, respectively.

Figure 2.4 suggests a change in the shape of the E_T distribution for a M_{med} =5 TeV mediator once $\Gamma_{\text{min}}/M_{\text{med}}$ is of the order of a percent or lower. This, however, does not come from physics, but is a consequence of under-sampling phase space in the generator implementation, where a cutoff for the regions far away from the mediator mass is generally used. One must take care to correctly set the width of the Breit-Wigner used for the sampling. This is illustrated in Fig. 2.5 showing the invariant mass of the Dark Matter pair in the samples generated for a M_{med} =7 TeV mediator with different coupling strengths. In all cases, it is expected to observe a peak around the mediator mass with a tail extending to $m_{\bar{\chi}\chi} \rightarrow 0$, significantly enhanced by parton distribution functions at low Bjorken x. For coupling strength 1 and 3, the massive enhancement at $m_{\bar{\chi}\chi} \to 0$ implies that resonant production at $m_{\bar{\chi}\chi} = 7$ TeV is statistically suppressed such that barely any events are generated there. However, for narrower mediators with couplings below 1, the peak around 7 TeV is clearly visible in the generated sample and the dominant tail at $m_{\tilde{\chi}\chi} \to 0$ is artificially cut off, leading to unphysical cross section predictions and kinematic shapes. This explains why the sample with the narrowest mediator in Fig. 2.4 is heavily suppressed in terms of production cross section and also gives different E_T shape. In general, for such extreme parameter choices the EFT model should give the correct answer.

357

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

366

367

368

369

370

371

372

373

374

375

377

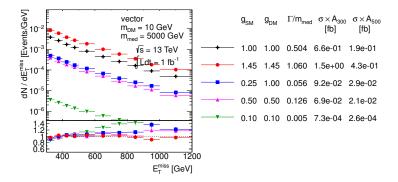


Figure 2.4: Scan over couplings. The E_T distribution is compared for the vector mediator models using the parameters as indicated. Ratios of the normalized distributions with respect to the first one are shown. A_{300} and A_{500} in the table denote the acceptance of the $E_T > 300$ GeV and $E_T > 500$ GeV cut, respectively.

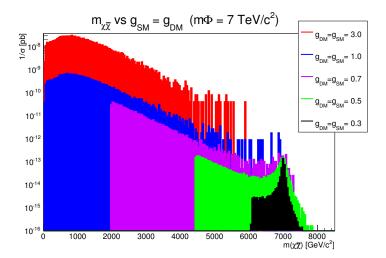


Figure 2.5: Invariant mass of the Dark Matter pair in the samples with $M_{\rm med}=7$ TeV and different coupling strengths.

380

381

382

383

385

386

387

388

389

Since kinematic distributions are robust to changes in the specific values of coupling, the choice of $g_{\rm q}$ = $g_{\rm DM}$ is reasonable to reduce the parameter space to be scanned. There are no complications associated with small couplings, but, also, the early part of Run 2 will not be sensitive to them. The range of couplings we recommend limit the calculated width of the mediator to be near or below $M_{\rm med}$.

For direct mediator searches, asymmetric couplings ($g_q \neq g_{DM}$) might also be considered. A scan in g_{DM} vs g_q can then be performed for a fixed mediator mass. Such searches, such as those for dijet resonances, may restrict g_q to a greater degree than g_{DM} .

Scan over the Dark Matter mass For a fixed mediator mass M_{med} and couplings, both the cross section and the kinematic distributions remain similar for different Dark Matter masses as long as $M_{\rm med} > 2m_{\rm DM}$. This simply reflects the fact that most mediators are produced on-shell, and the details of the invisible decay are unimportant. This is illustrated in Fig. 2.6 for an example of M_{med} 395 =1 TeV 10 GeV $< m_{\rm DM} <$ 300 GeV. It is observed that the cross section decreases as the $m_{\rm DM}$ approaches $M_{\rm med}/2$. Once the Dark 397 Matter pair is produced off-shell, the cross section of the simplified 398 model is suppressed and the E_T spectrum hardens, as demonstrated with the choice of $m_{\rm DM}$ =1 TeV in the same plot. Figure 2.7 400 reveals the E_T spectrum hardens further with increasing m_{DM} , ac-401 companied by the gradual decrease of the cross section. From these 402 observations one can conclude: 403

- A coarse binning along $m_{\rm DM}$ is sufficient at $M_{\rm med}\gg 2m_{\rm DM}$.
- Finer binning is needed in order to capture the changes in the cross section and kinematic quantities close to the production threshold on both sides around $M_{\rm med} = 2m_{\rm DM}$.
- Due to the significant cross section suppression of the off-shell Dark Matter pair production, it is not necessary to populate the parameter space $M_{\rm med} \ll 2m_{\rm DM}$ since imminent LHC searches are not expected to be sensitive to these signals.

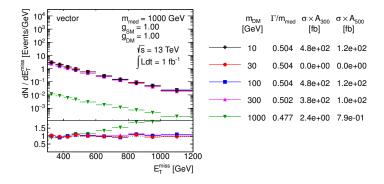


Figure 2.6: Scan over Dark Matter mass. The E_T distribution is compared for the vector mediator models using the parameters as indicated. Ratios of the normalized distributions with respect to the first one are shown. A_{300} and A_{500} in the table denote the acceptance of the $E_T > 300$ GeV and $E_T > 500$ GeV cut, respectively.

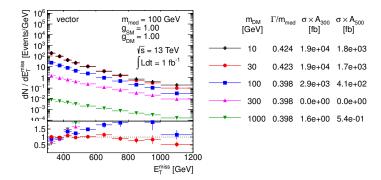


Figure 2.7: Scan over Dark Matter mass. The $\not\! E_T$ distribution is compared for the vector mediator models using the parameters as indicated. Ratios of the normalized distributions with respect to the first one are shown. A_{300} and A_{500} in the table denote the acceptance of the $\not\! E_T > 300\,$ GeV and $\not\! E_T > 500\,$ GeV cut, respectively.

Gran over the mediator mass Changing the mediator mass for fixed Dark Matter mass and couplings leads to significant differences in cross section and shapes of the kinematic variables for $M_{\rm med} > 2m_{\rm DM}$ as shown in Fig. 2.8. As expected, higher mediator masses lead to harder E_T spectra. On the other hand, the E_T shapes are similar in the off-shell Dark Matter production regime. This is illustrated in Fig. 2.9. Therefore, a coarse binning in $m_{\rm DM}$ is sufficient at $M_{\rm med} \ll 2m_{\rm DM}$.

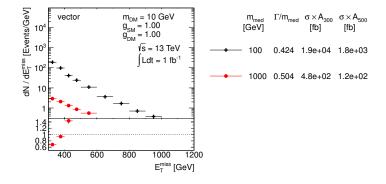


Figure 2.8: Scan over mediator mass. The E_T distribution is compared for the vector mediator models using the parameters as indicated. Ratios of the normalized distributions with respect to the first one are shown. A_{300} and A_{500} in the table denote the acceptance of the $E_T > 300$ GeV and $E_T > 500$ GeV cut, respectively.

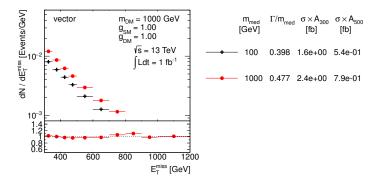


Figure 2.9: Scan over mediator mass. The E_T distribution is compared for the vector mediator models using the parameters as indicated. Ratios of the normalized distributions with respect to the first one are shown. A_{300} and A_{500} in the table denote the acceptance of the $E_T > 300$ GeV and $E_T > 500$ GeV cut, respectively.

Proposed parameter grid The final step in proposing a parameter grid is to evaluate the sensitivity of Run-2 LHC data with respect to rate and/or kinematics. Projected sensitivities for a 14 TeV mono-jet analysis are available from ATLAS [ATL14]. The expected upper limit at 95% confidence level on the product of cross section, acceptance and efficiency, $\sigma \times A \times \epsilon$, in the final Run-1 ATLAS

420

421

422

423

424

mono-jet analysis [A⁺15] is 51 fb and 7.2 fb for $E_T > 300$ GeV and $E_T > 500$ GeV, respectively. ATLAS estimates a factor of two increase in sensitivity with the 2015 data. Given that cross section for V+jets processes increases by roughly a factor 2 when going from $\sqrt{s} = 8$ TeV to 13 TeV, similar fiducial cross section limits can be expected with the first Run-2 data as from the final Run-1 analysis. The generator level cross section times the acceptance at $\not E_T > 500$ GeV for the model with couplings $g_q = g_{\rm DM} = 1$, a light Dark Matter particle of $m_{\rm DM}$ =10 GeV and a $M_{\rm med}$ =1 TeV vector mediator is at the order of 100 fb, i.e. the early Run-2 mono-435 jet analysis is going to be sensitive to heavier mediators than this. The value of $\sigma \times A$ at $E_T > 500$ GeV for 5 TeV vector mediator is 437 at the order of 0.1 fb, therefore this model probably lies beyond the reach of the LHC in the early Run 2. 439

440

441

442

443

444

445

446

447

449

450

451

452

453

457

460

Based on these arguments, the following M_{med} grid points are chosen, roughly equidistant in the logarithmic scale: 10 GeV, 20 GeV, 50 GeV, 100 GeV, 200 GeV, 300 GeV, 500 GeV, 1000 GeV and 2000 GeV. Given the fact that significant changes in cross section happen around the $M_{\text{med}} = 2m_{\text{DM}}$ threshold, the m_{DM} grid points are taken at approximately $M_{\text{med}}/2$, namely: 10 GeV, 50 GeV, 150 GeV, 500 GeV and 1000 GeV. Points on the on-shell diagonal are always chosen to be 5 GeV away from the threshold, to avoid numerical instabilities in the event generation. The detailed studies of the impact of the parameter changes on the cross section and kinematic distributions presented earlier in this section support removing some of the grid points and relying on interpolation. The optimized grids proposed for the vector and axial-vector mediators are given in Table. 2.1, containing 35 mass points each. One point at very high mediator mass (5 TeV) is added for each of the DM masses scanned, to aid the reinterpretation of results in terms of contact interaction operators (EFTs) as discussed in Section 4.4.

$m_{\rm DM}/{\rm GeV}$		$M_{\rm med}$ / GeV								
1	10	20	50	100	200	300	500	1000	2000	5000
10	10	15	50	100						5000
50	10		50	95	200	300				5000
150	10				200	295	500	1000		5000
500	10						500	995	2000	5000
1000	10							1000	1995	5000

Table 2.1: Simplified model benchmarks for s—channel simplified models (spin-1 mediators decaying to Dirac DM fermions in the V and A case, taking the minimum width for $g_q = g_{DM} = 1$)

The presentation of the results in the g_q – g_{DM} plane for fixed masses benefits from cross section scaling and is discussed in Section 2.5.

2.1.2 Additional considerations for $V + \mathbb{E}_T$ signatures

All models detailed in this Section are applicable to signatures states where a photon, a W boson, a Z boson or a Higgs boson are radiated instead of a gluon. The experimental signature is identified as $V + E_T$.

Monojet searches are generally more sensitive with respect to final states including bosons, due to the much larger rates of signal events featuring quark or gluon radiation with respect to radiation of bosons [ZBW13], in combination with the low branching ratios if leptons from boson decays are required in the final state. The rates for the Higgs boson radiation is too low for these models to be considered a viable benchmark [CDM $^+$ 14]. However, the presence of photons, leptons from W and Z decays, and W or Z bosons decaying hadronically allow backgrounds to be rejected more effectively, making Z/gamma/W+ E_T searches still worth comparing with searches in the jet+ E_T final state.

465

466

467

468

469

470

471

472

473

474

475

476

477

478

480

484 485

490

491

493

494

502

507

508

510

511

In the case of a vector mediator exchanged in the s-channel, an example Feynman diagram for these processes can be constructed by taking Fig. 2.1 and replacing the gluon with γ , W or Z. The interest for searches with W bosons in the final state has been elevated by the increased cross section for certain choices of couplings for a spin-1 mediator [BT13]. Run-1 searches have considered three sample cases for the product of up and down quark couplings to the mediator, denoted as ξ :

- No couplings between mediator and either up or down quarks ($\xi = 0$);
- Same coupling between mediator and each of the quark types (ξ = 1);
- Coupling of opposite sign between mediator and each of the quark types ($\xi=-1$).

The $\xi = -1$ case leads to a large increase in the cross-section of the process, and modifies the spectrum of missing transverse energy or transverse mass used for the searches. The sensitivity of the W+ $\not\!E_T$ search for this benchmark in this case surpasses that of the jet+ $\not E_T$ search. However, as shown in Ref. [BCD⁺15], the cross-section increase is due to the production of longitudinally polarized W bosons, as a consequence of a violation of electroweak gauge symmetries. Unless further particles are introduced (in a fashion similar to the Higgs boson in the Standard Model), choosing a value of $\xi = -1$ for this simplified model will lead to a manifest violation of unitarity at LHC energies. The simplified model with a vector mediator exchanged in the s-channel model can still be considered as a benchmark for searches with a W boson if $\xi = 1$. We leave the study of further models with cross-section enhancements due to different couplings to up and down quarks for studies beyond the early LHC searches covered in this document. An example of such model is the case of both DM and SM Higgs charged under a new U(1)', with a a small mass mixing between SM Z-boson and the new Z'. This leads to different effective DM couplings to u_L and d_L , proportional to their coupling to the Z boson, detailed in Appendix C.

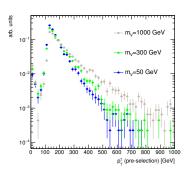
As in the case of the jet+ E_T models, the width does not have a significant impact on the kinematic distributions relevant for

those searches. An example of the particle-level analysis acceptance using the generator-level cuts from Ref. [Aad15] for the photon+ E_T analysis, but raising the photon p_T cut to 150 GeV is shown in Figure 2.2, comparing a width that is set to $\Gamma = M_{med}/3$ to the minimal width (the ratio between the two widths ranges from 1.05 to 1.5 with increasing mediator masses).

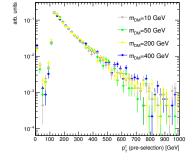
Acceptance ratio for $\Gamma = \Gamma_{\min}$ vs $\Gamma = M_{\text{med}}/3$							
		m _{DM} /GeV					
$M_{\rm med}/{\rm GeV}$	10	50	200	400			
50	0.96	0.99		0.95			
100	0.97						
300	1.00	1.02					
600			0.96				
1000	1.01	1.02	1.03				
3000	1.02	1.03		1.01			

Table 2.2: Analysis acceptance for the photon+ E_T analysis when varying the mediator width, in the case of a vector mediator exchanged in the s-channel

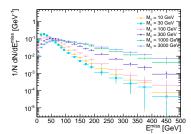
Examples of relevant kinematic distributions for selected benchmark points are shown in Fig. 2.10. leading-order cross-sections for the chosen benchmark points are shown in Appendix C.



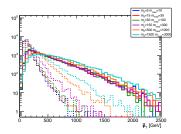
(a) Missing transverse momentum distribution for the photon+ E_T final state, for different mediator mass choices, for $m_{\rm DM}$ =10 GeV.



(b) Leading photon transverse momentum distribution for the photon+ $\not\!E_T$ final state, for different DM mass choices, with $M_{\rm med}$ =1 TeV.



(c) Missing transverse momentum distribution for the leptonic $Z+\not\!\!E_T$ final state, for different mediator mass choices, for $m_{\rm DM}$ =15 GeV



(d) Missing transverse momentum distribution for the hadronic $W+E_T$ final

Figure 2.10: Kinematic distributions relevant for searches with W, Z and photons in the final state, for the simplified model with a vector mediator exchanged in the s-channel.

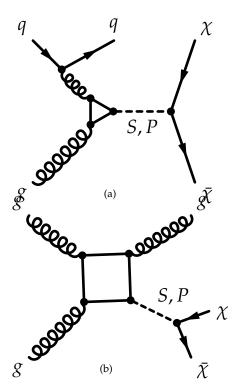


Figure 2.11: One-loop diagrams of processes exchanging a scalar (*S*) or pseudoscalar (*P*) mediator, leading to a mono-jet signature.

2.2 Scalar and pseudoscalar mediator, s-channel exchange

522

524

536

537

540

541

In this section, we consider a parallel situation to the DMV and DMA mediators in the previous sections: a real scalar or a pseudoscalar where the associated scalar is decoupled at higher energies¹. This section is largely based on Refs. [BFG15, HKSW15] which contain a thorough discussion of these models.

Under MFV, spin-0 resonances look like an alternate-reality version of the SM Higgs. Relative to the DMV and DMA discussed above, these DMS and DMP models are distinguished by the special consequences of the MFV assumption, the very narrow width of the mediator and its extreme sensitivity to which decays are kinematically availabile, and the loop-induced coupling to gluons. The interaction Lagrangians are

$$\mathcal{L}_{\phi} = g_{\text{DM}}\phi\bar{\chi}\chi + \frac{\phi}{\sqrt{2}}\sum_{i}\left(g_{u}y_{i}^{u}\bar{u}_{i}u_{i} + g_{d}y_{i}^{d}\bar{d}_{i}d_{i} + g_{\ell}y_{i}^{\ell}\bar{\ell}_{i}\ell_{i}\right) (2.9)$$

$$\mathcal{L}_{a} = ig_{\text{DM}}a\bar{\chi}\gamma_{5}\chi + \frac{ia}{\sqrt{2}}\sum_{i}\left(g_{u}y_{i}^{u}\bar{u}_{i}\gamma_{5}u_{i} + g_{d}y_{i}^{d}\bar{d}_{i}\gamma_{5}d_{i} + g_{\ell}y_{i}^{\ell}\bar{\ell}_{i}\gamma_{5}\ell_{i}\right). (2.10)$$

where the Yukawa couplings y_i^f are normalized to the Higgs vev as $y_i^f = \sqrt{2}m_i^f/v$.

The couplings to fermions are proportional to the SM Higgs couplings, yet one is still allowed to adjust an overall strength of the coupling to charged leptons and the relative couplings of u- and d-type quarks. As in the preceding sections, for the sake of simplicity and straightforward comparision, we reduce the couplings to the SM fermions to a single universal parameter $g_q \equiv g_u = g_d = g_\ell$

¹ This assumption does not hold in a UV-complete model where the two components of the complex scalar mediator would be approximately degenerate. The complex scalar case could be studied separately in the case of heavy flavor final states given the sufficiently different kinematics.

 2 . In this framework on can compare the relative discovery and exclusion power of each search, though again we emphasize the importance of searching the full set of allowed channels in case violations of these simplifying assumptions lead to signficant modifications of the decay rates which unexpectedly favor different channels than the mix obtained under our assumptions. The coupling $g_{\rm DM}$ parameterises the entire dependence on the structure between the mediator and the dark sector.

Given these simplifications, the minimal set of parameters under consideration is

$$\left\{ m_{\rm DM}, \ m_{\phi/a} = M_{\rm med}, \ g_{\rm DM}, \ g_{\rm q} \right\}$$
 (2.11)

Fig. 2.11 shows the one-loop diagrams producing a jet+X signature.

The minimal mediator width is given by

546

547

548

550

551

567

568

$$\Gamma_{\phi,a} = \sum_{f} N_{c} \frac{y_{f}^{2} g_{q}^{2} m_{\phi,a}}{16\pi} \left(1 - \frac{4m_{f}^{2}}{m_{\phi,a}^{2}} \right)^{x/2} + \frac{g_{\text{DM}}^{2} m_{\phi,a}}{8\pi} \left(1 - \frac{4m_{\text{DM}}^{2}}{m_{\phi,a}^{2}} \right)^{x/2} + \frac{\alpha_{s}^{2} y_{t}^{2} g_{q}^{2} m_{\phi,a}^{3}}{32\pi^{3} v^{2}} \left| f_{\phi,a} \left(\frac{4m_{t}^{2}}{m_{\phi,a}^{2}} \right) \right|^{2}$$
(2.12)

where x=3 for scalars and x=1 for pseudoscalars. The loop integrals are

$$f_{\phi}(\tau) = \tau \left[1 + (1 - \tau) \arctan^2 \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{\tau - 1}} \right) \right],$$
 (2.13)

$$f_a(\tau) = \tau \arctan^2\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{\tau - 1}}\right)$$
 (2.14)

where $au=4m_t^2/m_{\phi,a}^2$, and, for au>1,

$$f_{\phi}(\tau) = \tau \left[1 + (1 - \tau) \left(-\frac{1}{4} \left(\log \frac{1 + \sqrt{1 - \tau}}{1 - \sqrt{1 - \tau}} + i\pi \right)^2 \right) \right] ,$$
 (2.15)

$$f_a(\tau) = \tau \left(-\frac{1}{4} \left(\log \frac{1 + \sqrt{1 - \tau}}{1 - \sqrt{1 - \tau}} + i\pi \right)^2 \right).$$
 (2.16)

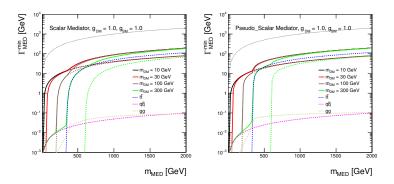
The minimal widths for scalar and pseudo-scalar mediators with $g_q = g_{\rm DM} = 1$ are shown in Fig. 2.12, illustrating the effect of choosing the SM Higgs-like Yukawa couplings for the SM fermions. For the mediator mass above twice the top quark mass m_t , the minimal width receives the dominant contribution from the top quark. For lighter mediator masses, Dark Matter dominates as the couplings to lighter quarks are Yukawa suppressed.

It can be seen in Fig. 2.13 that the kinematics for the scalar and pseudoscalar models coincides when considering the diagrams in Fig. 2.11. For this reason, we recommend to only generate only one of the two models, and report the cross-sections on HEPData for the other one. No preference is given between the two models

To do Clarify shape of model repository (??)

 2 The contribution from $\tau^{+}\tau^{-}$ decays plays no role for most of the parameter

space considered.



as they have the same kinematics, although it is worth pointing out that the pseudo-scalar model has been used for a Dark Matter interpretation of the DAMA signal and of the galactic center excess [ADNP15].

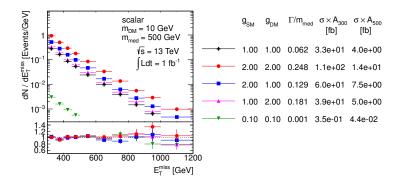


Figure 2.12: Minimal width as a function of mediator mass for scalar and pseudo-scalar mediator assuming couplings of 1. The total width is shown as solid lines for Dark Matter masses of $m_{\rm DM}$ =10 GeV, 30 GeV, 100 GeV and 300 GeV in black, red, brown and green, respectively. The individual contributions from Dark Matter are indicated by dotted lines with the same colors. The contribution from all quarks but top is shown as magenta dotted line and the contribution from top quarks only is illustrated by the dotted blue line. The dotted beige line shows the contribution fron the coupling to gluons. The dotted black line shows the extreme case $\Gamma_{\min} = M_{\text{med}}$.

Figure 2.13: PLACEHOLDER: Comparison of the E_T distributions for the scalar and pseudoscalar models for different DM and mediator masses. Ratios of the normalized distributions with respect to the first one are shown. A_{300} and A_{500} in the table denote the acceptance of the $E_T > 300\,$ GeV and $E_T > 500\,$ GeV cut, respectively.

2.2.1 Parameter scan

570

571

572

574

576

584

586

587

588

589

590

592

593

Similarly as in the case of the vector and axial-vector couplings of spin-1 mediators, scans in the parameter space are performed also for the scalar and pseudo-scalar couplings of the spin-0 mediators in order to decide on the optimized parameter grid for the presentation of Run-2 results. Figures 2.14- 2.18 show the scans over the couplings, Dark Matter mass and mediator mass and the same conclusions apply as in Section 2.1.

A scan over the mediator mass is shown in Fig. 2.18 where $M_{\rm med}$ = 300 GeV and 500 GeV are chosen to be below and above $2m_t$. The off-shell Dark Matter production regime is assumed by taking an extreme limit ($m_{\rm DM}=1$ TeV) in order to study solely the effects of the couplings to quarks. No differences in the kinematic distributions are observed and also the cross sections remain similar in this case. No significant changes appear for mediator masses around the $2m_t$ threshold.

The optimized parameter grid in the $M_{\rm med}$ – $m_{\rm DM}$ plane for scalar and pseudo-scalar mediators is motivated by similar arguments as in the previous section. Therefore, a similar pattern is followed here, taking again $g_{\rm q}=g_{\rm DM}=1$. Only the sensitivity to the highest mediator masses has to be re-evaluated. The generator level cross

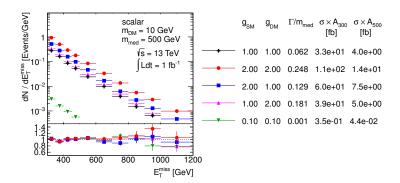


Figure 2.14: Scan over couplings. The E_T distribution is compared for the scalar mediator models using the parameters as indicated. Ratios of the normalized distributions with respect to the first one are shown. A_{300} and A_{500} in the table denote the acceptance of the $E_T > 300$ GeV and $E_T > 500$ GeV cut, respectively.

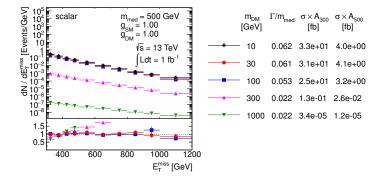


Figure 2.15: Scan over Dark Matter mass. The E_T distribution is compared for the scalar mediator models using the parameters as indicated. Ratios of the normalized distributions with respect to the first one are shown. A_{300} and A_{500} in the table denote the acceptance of the $E_T > 300\,$ GeV and $E_T > 500\,$ GeV cut, respectively.

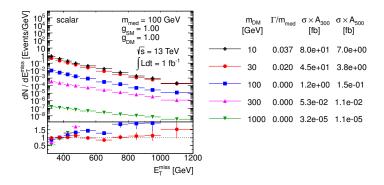


Figure 2.16: Scan over Dark Matter mass. The \mathcal{E}_T distribution is compared for the scalar mediator models using the parameters as indicated. Ratios of the normalized distributions with respect to the first one are shown. A_{300} and A_{500} in the table denote the acceptance of the $\mathcal{E}_T > 300\,$ GeV and $\mathcal{E}_T > 500\,$ GeV cut, respectively.

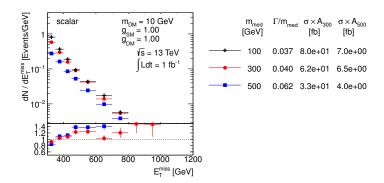


Figure 2.17: Scan over mediator mass. The E_T distribution is compared for the scalar mediator models using the parameters as indicated. Ratios of the normalized distributions with respect to the first one are shown. A_{300} and A_{500} in the table denote the acceptance of the $E_T > 300$ GeV and $E_T > 500$ GeV cut, respectively.

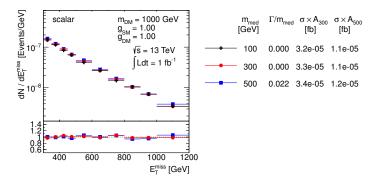


Figure 2.18: Scan over mediator mass. The E_T distribution is compared for the scalar mediator models using the parameters as indicated. Ratios of the normalized distributions with respect to the first one are shown. A_{300} and A_{500} in the table denote the acceptance of the $E_T > 300\,$ GeV and $E_T > 500\,$ GeV cut, respectively.

section times the acceptance at $\not E_T > 500$ GeV for the model with couplings $g_q = g_{\rm DM} = 1$, light Dark Matter of $m_{\rm DM}$ =10 GeV and a $M_{\rm med}$ =500 GeV scalar mediator is at the order of 10 fb, i.e. just at the edge of the early Run-2 sensitivity. Increasing the mediator mass to 1 TeV pushes the product $\sigma \times A$ down to approximately 0.1 fb, below the LHC sensitivity. Therefore, we choose to remove the 2 TeV mediator mass from the grid and present the final grid with 32 mass points only, as shown in Tab. 2.3. One point at very high mediator mass (5 TeV) is added for each of the DM masses scanned, to aid the reinterpretation of results in terms of contact interaction operators (EFTs).

m_{DM} (GeV)		M _{med} (GeV)							
1	10	20	50	100	200	300	500	1000	5000
10	10	15	50	100					5000
50	10		50	95	200	300			5000
150	10				200	295	500		5000
500	10						500	995	5000
1000	10							1000	5000

Table 2.3: Simplified model benchmarks for s—channel simplified models (spin-o mediators decaying to Dirac DM fermions in the scalar and pseudoscalar case, taking the minimum width for $g_q = g_{DM} = 1$)

2.2.2 Additional considerations for $V + \cancel{E}_T$ signatures

The parameters for the model with a scalar mediator exchanged in the s- channel follow those in Section 2.

Even though the sensitivity of mono-boson searches to this model is low and it may not be in reach of early LHC searches, we recommend to generate this model for W, Z and photon searches in order to reproduce the kinematics of contact interaction operators that are further described in Section 3.2.1, for later reinterpretation.

2.2.3 Additional considerations for $t\bar{t}$ and $b\bar{b}$ +MET signatures

With the MFV assumption, the top quark plays a primary role in the phenomenology: The model predicts not only the monojet process described in Section 2.2, but also production of dark matter in association with top pairs, as illustrated in Fig. 2.19. Dedicated searches including jets from heavy flavor quarks in the final state can be designed for this production mechanism.

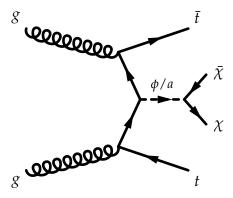


Figure 2.19: Representative Feynman diagram showing the pair production of dark matter particles in association with $t\bar{t}$

In some theoretically motivated scenario (e.g. for high $tan\beta$ in 2HDM in the pMSSM), spin-o mediators might couple more strongly to down generation quarks. This assumption motivates the study of final states involving b-quarks as a complementary search to the $t\bar{t}$ +DM models presented in the previous section, to directly probe the b- quark coupling. An example of such a model can be found in Ref. [BFG15]

621

622

623

624

625

626

627

629

630

631

632

633

634

635

636

637

638

639

642

654

655

656

657

658

659

The parameter scan for the dedicated $t\bar{t}+E_T$ searches has been studied in detail to target the production mechanism of DM associated to heavy flavor quarks, still sharing many details of the scan for the scalar model with a gluon radiation The benchmark points scanning the model parameters have been selected to ensure that the kinematic features of the parameter space are sufficiently represented. Detailed studies were performed to identify points in the $m_{\rm DM}$, $m_{\phi,a}$, $g_{\rm DM}$, $g_{\rm q}$ (and $\Gamma_{\phi,a}$) parameter space that differ significantly from each other in terms of expected detector acceptance. Because missing transverse momentum is the key observable for searches, the mediator p_T spectra is taken to represent the main kinematics of a model. Another consideration in determining the set of benchmarks is to focus on the parameter space where we expect the searches to be sensitive during the 2015 LHC run. Based on a projected integrated luminosity of 30 fb⁻¹ expected for 2015, we disregard model points with a cross section times branching ratio smaller than 0.1 fb, corresponding to a minimum of one expected event assuming a conservative 0.1% signal efficiency.

The kinematics is most dependent on the masses $m_{\rm DM}$ and $m_{\phi,a}$. Figure 2.20 and 2.21 show typical dependencies for scalar and pseudoscalar couplings respectively. Typically, the mediator p_T spectra broadens with larger $m_{\phi,a}$. The kinematics are also different between on-shell ($M_{\rm med} > 2m_{\rm DM}$) and off-shell ($M_{\rm med} < 2m_{\rm DM}$) mediators as in Section 2.2. Furthermore, the kinematic differences in $\not\!E_T$ spectrum between scalar and pseudoscalar are larger for light mediator masses with respect to heavier mediators. It is therefore important to benchmark points covering on-shell and off-shell mediators with sufficient granularity, including the transition region between on-shell and off-shell mediators.

Typically only weak dependencies on width or equivalently couplings are observed (see Fig 2.22), except for large mediator masses of ~ 1.5 TeV or for very small couplings of $\sim 10^{-2}$. These regimes where width effects are significant have production cross

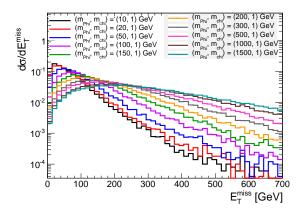


Figure 2.20: Example of the dependence of the kinematics on the scalar mediator mass. The Dark Matter mass is fixed to be $m_{\rm DM}$ =1GeV.

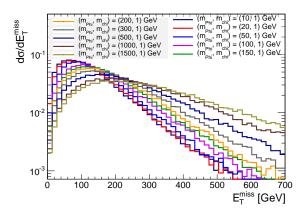


Figure 2.21: Example of the dependence of the kinematics on the pseudoscalar mediator mass. The Dark Matter mass is fixed to be $m_{\rm DM}$ =1GeV.

sections that are too small to be relevant for $30\,\mathrm{fb}^{-1}$ and are not considered here. However, with the full Run-2 dataset, such models may be within reach. The weak dependence on the typical width values can be understood as the parton distribution function are the dominant effect on mediator production. As shown in Section 2.1.1, for couplings $\sim O(1)$ the width is large enough that the p_T of the mediator is determined mainly by the PDF.

661

662

663

664

665

666

669

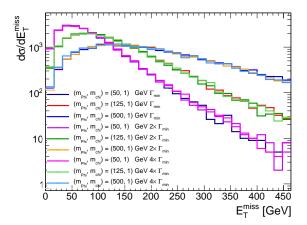


Figure 2.22: Study of the dependence of kinematics on the width of a scalar mediator. The width is increased up to four times the minimal width for each mediator and dark matter mass combination.

Another case where the width can impact the kinematics is when $m_{\phi,a}$ is slightly larger than $2m_{\chi}$. Here, the width determines the relative contribution between on-shell and off-shell mediators. An

example is given in Fig. 2.23. As the minimal width choice pursued in this document is the most conservative one, this effect can be neglected in order to reduce the number of benchmark points to be generated.

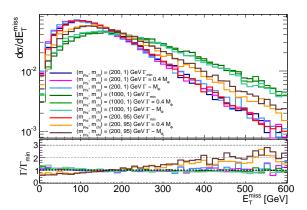


Figure 2.23: Dependence of the kinematics on the width of a scalar mediator. The width is increased up to the mediator mass. Choices of mediator and dark matter masses such that $m_{\phi,a}$ is slightly larger than $2m_\chi$ is the only case that shows a sizeable variation of the kinematics as a function of the width.

The points for the parameter scan chosen for this model are listed in Table 2.3, chosen to be harmonized with those for other analyses employing the same scalar model as benchmark. Based on the sensitivity considerations above, DM masses are only simulated up to 500 GeV (but the 5 TeV mediator point is retained) leading to a total of 24 benchmark points. However for these searches we recommend to generate scalar and pseudoscalar models separately, as the kinematics differs due to the different coupling of the mediator to the final state top quarks in the two cases, as shown in Figs. 2.20 and 2.21.

677

700

Similar studies were performed in the $b\bar{b}$ case. It was found that they show the same weak dependence of the kinematics of the event on the mediator width. The same benchmark parameters of the $t\bar{t}$ case could then be chosen.

2.3 Colored scalar mediator, t-channel exchange

The preceding sections address models with a Dirac fermion coupled to the SM through exchange of a neutral spin-0 or spin-1 in an s-channel process. A t-channel process may couple the SM and DM directly, leading to a different phenomenology. Here, we examine a model where χ is a Standard Model (SM) singlet, a Dirac fermion; the mediating particle, labeled ϕ , is charged and coloured; and the SM particle is a quark. Such models have been studied in Refs. [AWZ14b, PVZ14].

Following the example of Ref. [PVZ14], the interaction Lagrangian is written as

$$\mathcal{L}_{\text{int}} = g \sum_{i=1,2} (\phi_L^i \bar{Q}_L^i + \phi_{uR}^i \bar{u}_R^i + \phi_{dR}^i \bar{d}_R^i) \chi$$
 (2.17)

where Q_L^i , u_R^i and d_R^i are the SM quarks and ϕ_L^i , ϕ_{uR}^i and ϕ_{dR}^i are the corresponding mediators, which (unlike the *s*-channel me-

diators) must be heavier than χ . These mediators have SM gauge representations under $(SU(3), SU(2))_Y$ of $(3,2)_{-1/6}$, $(3,1)_{2/3}$ and $(3,1)_{-1/3}$ respectively. Variations of the model previously studied in the literature include coupling to the left-handed quarks only [CEHL14, BDSJ⁺14], to the ϕ_{uR}^i [DNRT13] or ϕ_{dR}^i [PVZ14, A⁺14a], or some combination [BB13b, AWZ14a].

As for the *s*-channel models, we assume Minimal Flavour Violation (MFV), setting the mediator masses for each flavour equal; the same logic also applies to the couplings *g*. Coupling to the third generation breaks the MFV assumption and is thus forbidden. The free parameters are then

$$\{m_{\rm DM}, M_{\phi}, g\}.$$
 (2.18)

The minimal width of each mediator is expressed, using the example of decay to an up quark, as

$$\Gamma(\phi_i \to \bar{u}_i \chi) = \frac{g_i^2}{16\pi M_{\phi_i}^3} (M_{\phi_i}^2 - m_{u_i}^2 - m_{\rm DM}^2) \times \sqrt{(M_{\phi_i}^2 - (m_{u_i} + m_{\rm DM})^2)(M_{\phi_i}^2 - (m_{u_i} - m_{\rm DM})^2)},$$
(2.19)

5 which reduces to

$$\frac{g_i^2 M_{\phi_i}}{16\pi} \left(1 - \frac{m_{\rm DM}^2}{M_{\phi}^2} \right)^2 \tag{2.20}$$

in the limit M_{ϕ_i} , $m_{\rm DM}\gg m_{u_i}$.

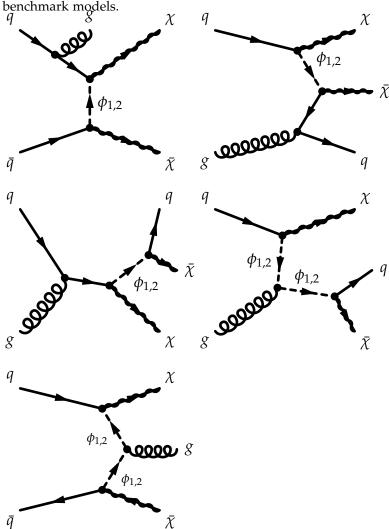
We note that in SUSY models, the width is generally fixed by the couplings assumed in the model, while it could be wider in case of large $m_{\rm DM}$, leading to different kinematic distributions between the two kinds of benchmarks.

The leading-order processes involved in MET+jet production are shown in Fig. 2.24. Note that the generation index for ϕ is linked to the incoming fermion(s). Thus, mono-jet production via ϕ_u^3 is not possible at this order, while production through ϕ_d^3 is suppressed by the b parton PDF. This model can also give a signal in the di-jet + MET channel when, for example, the χ is exchanged in the t-channel and the resulting ϕ pair each decay to a jet + χ . Fig. 2.25 shows the leading order diagrams. Except for the gg induced process, di-jet production through ϕ_u^3 is not possible, and production through ϕ_d^3 is again suppressed. The diagram involving the t-channel exchange of χ is strongly dependent upon the Dirac fermion assumption. For a Majorana fermion, $q\bar{q}$, $\bar{q}\bar{q}$, and qq production would be possible with the latter having a pronounced enhancement at the LHC.

This model is similar to the simplified model considered in SUSY searches, implemented as the MSSM with only light squarks and a neutralino, except for two distinct points: the χ is a Dirac fermion and the coupling g is not limited to be weak scale ($g \ll 1$). In the MSSM, most of these processes are sub-dominant, even if resonantly enhanced, because the production is proportional to weak couplings. In the more general theories considered here, g is free to take on large values of order 1 or more, and thus diagrams neglected in MSSM simulation can occur at a much higher rate here. While constraints from SUSY jets+MET analyses on MSSM models can be recast to apply to the specific model in this report, DM searches should also directly test their sensitivity to the MSSM

Figure 2.24: Leading order mono-jet *t*-channel processes, adapted from

[PVZ14].



2.3.1 Parameter scan

Ref. [PVZ14] studies the parameter space and obtains bounds on this model from LHC Run 1 mono-jet and dijets+MET data. The Forum did not exhaustively compare the kinematic distributions of this model as was done in the *s*-channel case. While this means the recommendations below should be taken with more caution, the model is plausibile and distinctive, and it should be included in the

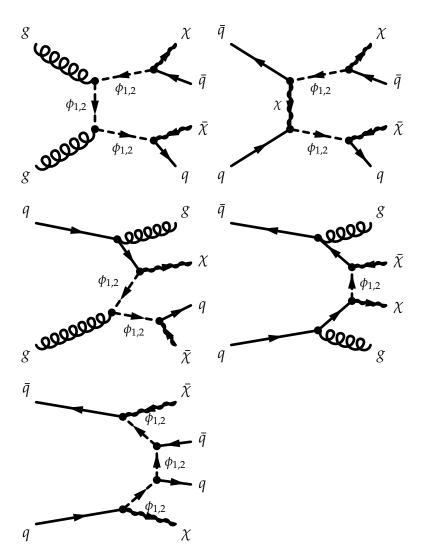


Figure 2.25: Leading order two-jet t-channel processes, adapted from [PVZ14].

design of LHC searches.

As in the *s*-channel models, scans should be performed over $m_{\rm DM}$ and M_{ϕ} . The viable ranges of both parameters nearly coincide with the scan proposed for the *s*-channel; for simplicity we recommend adopting the *s*-channel mono-jet grid.

The rates of the first three diagrams of Fig. 2.24 scale as one with the coupling g. In the heavy mediator limit, then, the kinematic distributions depend only indirectly on the coupling through the effect on the minimal mediator width. In contrast with the s-channel case, however, the bounds one obtains from X+MET searches depends strongly on the width of the mediator, as is visible in Figs. 5 and 6 of Ref. [PVZ14], except in the heavy mediator limit ($M_{\phi} \approx 2$ TeV). A scan over the width was not available for this report; thus we recommend scanning a range of possible widths as discussed in a more-limited way for the s-channel mono-jet, spanning from the minimal width to a value approaching the particle limit (for example, $\Gamma \approx M_{\phi}/3$ in Ref. [PVZ14]).

$_{2}$ 2.3.2 Additional considerations for $V+ ot\!\!E_{T}$ signatures

The model parameters with emission of an EW boson generally follow those in Section 2, even though fewer diagrams are involved. A representative Feynman diagram can be constructed by replacing a gluon in Fig. 2.24 with a γ , W, Z boson. See Ref. [BDG $^+$ 12] for a theoretical overview of this model with specific examples for the $Z+E_T$ final state.

Figure 2.26 shows the E_T distribution for the hadronic $Z+E_T$ final state, with varying dark matter and mediator mass, before any selection. The acceptance for a series of simplified analysis cuts (E_T >350 GeV, leading jet p_T > 40 GeV, minimum azimuthal angle between jet and E_T > 0.4) applied at the generator level is shown in Figure 2.27.

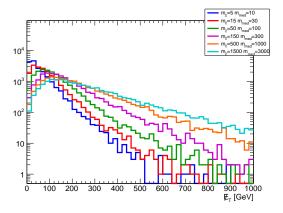


Figure 2.26: Missing transverse momentum distribution for the hadronic $Z+E_T$ final state, for the simplified model with a colored scalar mediator exchanged in the t-channel.

The parameter scan for the t- channel model in the case of signatures including EW bosons follows that of the monojet case.

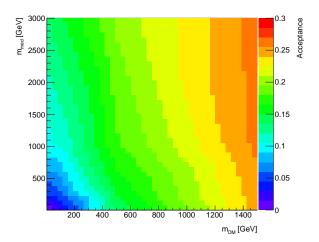


Figure 2.27: Acceptance for the hadronic $Z+E_T$ final state, for the simplified model with a colored scalar mediator exchanged in the t-channel.

2.3.3 Additional considerations for signatures with a single b—quark + MET

789

790

791

792

793

794

795

796

797

798

799

800

803

813

815

Models of bottom-flavored Dark Matter that are closely related to the t-channel mediated model from this Section have been proposed in Refs. [LKW13, ABHL14]. Here, DM couples preferentially to bottom quarks, with a decoupled third generation. We describe the b-FDM model of Ref. [ABHL14], created to explain the Galactic Center (GC) gamma-ray excess observed in data collected by the Fermi-LAT collaboration [DFH $^+$ 14].

The interest in this model lies in producing an annihilation cross section consistent with the gamma-ray excess can be achieved for perturbative values of the couplings, while being consistent with LHC constraints on the colored mediator. For parameters capable of explaining the anomalous gamma-ray signal in terms of Dark Matter coupling preferentially to b- quarks, the model predicts a direct detection cross section that is consistent with current constraints, but within the near future reach of Direct Detection experiments. The model will be decisively tested with data from the upcoming high-energy run at the LHC.

The model contains a Dirac fermion transforming as a flavor triplet. The third component of the triplet χ_b comprises the cosmological DM. A flavor singlet, color triplet scalar field Φ mediates the interactions between the DM and the Standard Model quarks. The model is similar to the MSSM with a light bottom squark and neutralino, and is thus a flavor-specific example of a t-channel model.

The Lagrangian considered is given by

$$-\mathcal{L} \supset g\Phi^*\chi_b b_R + \text{h.c.}$$
 (2.21)

Within the framework of minimal flavor violation, the other fermions in the flavor triplet can be made sufficiently heavy and weakly-coupled that they can be neglected in the analysis.

Parameter scan The nature of the model doesn't allow to derive a simple scaling behaviour which would allow us reduce the number

To do Spell out implications on MFV assumption. (??)

of points to be simulated. This is because of the interference of diagrams with QCD production of the mediator (which scale as g_s^2) with diagrams that are proportional to the coupling g in the $b+\not\!\!E_T$ and $b\bar b+\not\!\!E_T$ final states. Fixing the couplings also fixes the mediator width, when adopting the minimal width assumption.

A full study of the parameter scan for this model was not available for this report; thus we recommend scanning a range of possible widths as discussed in a more-limited way for the s-channel mono-jet, spanning from the minimal width to a value approaching the particle limit. A sizable, O(1) coupling benchmark such as g=1 should be considered for each mass point since this would be a distinctive feature of this benchmark from SUSY models with sbottom squarks (see Section 2.3 for further discussion): Cross-sections for unit couplings can be found in Appendix B.2. The coupling could also be chosen to fullfill constraints from the relic density (see Appendix B.1, with corresponding cross sections in Tables B.2 onwards).

A scan of Dark Matter and mediator masses should be done in the on-shell region $MPhi>m_{\rm DM}+m_b$, since the cross-sections in the off-shell region are too small to be sensitive with early LHC data, spanning from 10 to 500 GeV in $m_{\rm DM}$ and from 10 to 1300 GeV in $M_{\rm med}$.

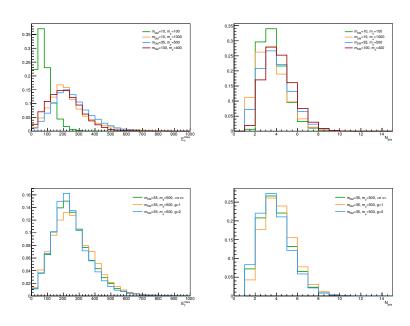


Figure 2.28: MET (left) and jet multiplicity (right) for various DM and mediator masses and couplings normalised to the relic density observed in the early universe.

Figure 2.29: MET (left) and jet multiplicity (right) for $m_{\rm DM}=35~{\rm GeV}$ and $MPhi=500~{\rm GeV}$ for couplings corresponding to relic density weights and also g=1,2

2.4 Spin-2 mediator

In models with extra dimensions, the Kaluza-Klein excitations of the graviton could also serve as a mediator between the Standard Model and dark sector physics. This kind of model was not studied in the forum and is not included in the recommendations, but it and models such as Ref. [LPS14] may warrant further study on a longer timescale.

2.5 Presentation of results for reinterpretation of s-channel mediator models

The aim of the parameter grid optimization done for the *s*-channel models in the previous Sections is to reduce the parameter space for simulation using neighboring grid points to populate the missing parts. There are two possible choices:

848

851

853

854

865

867

869

871

872

873

874

875

876

877

878

- Interpolation is used in-between the grid points that are close enough such that finer granularity is not needed for the presentation purposes, or between the points where smooth or no changes of the results are expected. The latter argument is exactly the one that motivates the reduction of the grid points in the $M_{\rm med}$ – $m_{\rm DM}$ plane.
- Results can be recalculated when the dependencies with respect to the neighboring grid points are known.

The results of the scan over the couplings presented in the previous sections indicate there are no changes in kinematic distributions for different choices of the coupling strengths. This means that the acceptance remains the same in the whole g_q – g_{DM} plane and it is sufficient to perform the detector simulation only for one single choice of g_q , g_{DM} . The resulting truth-level selection acceptance and the detector reconstruction efficiency can then be applied to all remaining grid points in the g_q – g_{DM} plane where only the generator-level cross section needs to be known. This significantly reduces the computing time as the detector response is by far the most expensive part of the Monte Carlo sample production. However, the number of generated samples can be reduced even further if a parameterization of the cross section dependence from one grid point to another exists. The following section describes the details of a cross section scaling procedure that can be used to reinterpret results for a fixed coupling for s-channel mediator models.

The propagator for the *s*-channel exchange is written in a Breit-Wigner form as $\frac{1}{q^2-M_{\rm med}^2+iM_{\rm med}\Gamma}$, where q is the momentum transfer calculated from the two partons entering the hard process after the initial state radiation, which is equivalent to the invariant mass of the Dark Matter pair. The size of the momentum transfer with respect to the mediator mass allows to classify the production in the following way:

- off-shell production when $q^2 \gg M_{\rm med}$ leading to suppressed cross sections.
- on-shell production when $q^2 \sim M_{\rm med}$ leading to enhanced cross sections,
- effective field theory (EFT) limit when $q^2 \ll M_{
 m med}$.

All three categories can be distinguished in Fig. 4.1 showing the upper limit on the interaction scale $M^* \equiv M_{\rm med}/\sqrt{g_{\rm q}g_{\rm DM}}$ for vector

mediator. In the case of the off-shell production and the EFT limit, the first and second term in the propagator dominate, respectively, which reduces the dependence on the mediator width. Therefore, in these cases one can approximate the cross section as

$$\sigma \propto g_{\rm q}^2 g_{\rm DM}^2. \tag{2.22}$$

The on-shell production regime is the most interesting one as it gives the best chances for a discovery at the LHC given the cross section enhancement. The propagator term with the width cannot be neglected in this case and, in the narrow width approximation which requires $\Gamma \ll M_{\rm med}$ (this is not necessarily the case in the benchmarks considered in the scans), one can integrate

$$\int \frac{ds}{(s - M_{\text{med}}^2)^2 + M_{\text{med}}^2 \Gamma^2} = \frac{\pi}{M_{\text{med}} \Gamma}$$
 (2.23)

which further implies the cross section scaling

$$\sigma \propto \frac{g_q^2 g_{\rm DM}^2}{\Gamma}$$
. (2.24)

The narrow with approximation is important here as it ensures an integration over parton distribution functions (PDFs) can be neglected. In other words, it is assumed the integrand in Eq. 2.23 is non-zero only for a small region of s, such that the PDFs can be taken to be constant in this range. Since $\Gamma \sim g_q^2 + g_{DM}^2$, one can simplify this rule in the extreme cases as follows

$$\sigma \propto \frac{g_{q}^{2}g_{DM}^{2}}{g_{q}^{2} + g_{DM}^{2}} \xrightarrow{g_{q} \ll g_{DM}} g_{q}^{2} \qquad (2.25)$$

$$\sigma \propto \frac{g_{q}^{2}g_{DM}^{2}}{g_{q}^{2} + g_{DM}^{2}} \xrightarrow{g_{q} \gg g_{DM}} g_{DM}^{2}. \qquad (2.26)$$

$$\sigma \propto \frac{g_{\rm q}^2 g_{\rm DM}^2}{g_{\rm q}^2 + g_{\rm DM}^2} \xrightarrow{g_{\rm q} \gg g_{\rm DM}} g_{\rm DM}^2 .$$
 (2.26)

However, it is important to keep in mind that this formula omits color and multiplicity factors as well as possible Yukawa suppression, and there is no simple scaling rule for how the cross section changes with the Dark Matter mass and the mediator mass, or for mediators with a large width, because PDFs matter in such cases as well. Therefore, the scaling procedure outlined above is expected to work only for fixed masses and fixed mediator width, assuming the narrow width approximation applies.

Figures 2.30 and 2.31 show the minimal width in the g_q – g_{DM} plane for all vector, axial-vector, scalar and pseudo-scalar mediators for $M_{\text{med}} = 100$ GeV and 1000 GeV, respectively, taking $m_{\text{DM}} =$ 10 GeV. The individual colors indicate the lines of constant width along which the cross section scaling works. For vector and axialvector mediators, the minimal width is predominantly defined by g_q due to the number of quark flavors and the color factor. On the contrary, both the Standard Model and Dark Matter partial width have comparable contributions in case of scalar and pseudo-scalar mediators if the top quark channel is open ($M_{\text{med}} > 2m_t$). However,

905

907

909

910

911

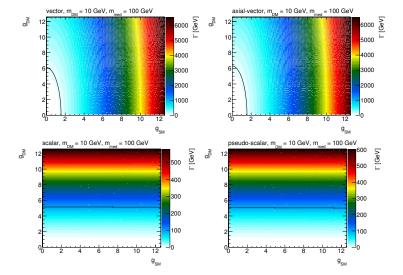


Figure 2.30: Minimal width for vector, axial-vector, scalar and pseudo-scalar mediators as a function of the individual couplings $g_{\rm q}$ and $g_{\rm DM}$, assuming $M_{\rm med}=100$ GeV and $m_{\rm DM}=10$ GeV. The limiting case $\Gamma_{\rm min}=M_{\rm med}$ is indicated by the black line.

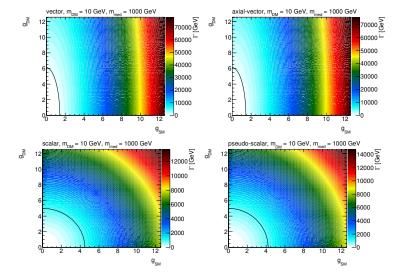


Figure 2.31: Minimal width for vector, axial-vector, scalar and pseudo-scalar mediators as a function of the individual couplings $g_{\rm q}$ and $g_{\rm DM}$, assuming $M_{\rm med}=1$ TeV and $m_{\rm DM}=10$ GeV. The limiting case $\Gamma_{\rm min}=M_{\rm med}$ is indicated by the black line.

913

914

915

916

917

918

919

920

921

922

923

924

925

926

927

929

933

935

936

937

938

939

940

941

942

mostly g_{DM} defines the minimal width for $M_{\text{med}} < 2m_t$ due to the Yukawa-suppressed light quark couplings.

The performance of the cross section scaling is demonstrated in Fig. 2.32 where two mass points $M_{\rm med} = 100$ GeV and 1 TeV with $m_{\rm DM}=10$ GeV are chosen and rescaled from the starting point $g_q = g_{DM} = 1$ according to Eq. 2.24 to populate the whole g_q – g_{DM} plane. This means the width is not kept constant in this test and this is done in purpose in order to point out deviations from the scaling when the width is altered. For each mass point, the rescaled cross section is compared to the generator cross section and the ratio of the two is plotted. For the given choice of the mass points, the scaling seems to work approximately with the precision of $\sim 20\%$ in the region where $\Gamma_{\rm min} < M_{\rm med}$. Constant colors indicate the lines along which the cross section scaling works precisely and there is a remarkable resemblance of the patterns shown in the plots of the mediator width. To prove the scaling along the lines of constant width works, one such line is chosen in Fig. 2.33 for a scalar mediator, defined by $M_{\text{med}} = 300 \text{ GeV}$, $m_{\text{DM}} = 100 \text{ GeV}$, $g_q = g_{DM} = 1$, and the rescaled and generated cross sections are found to agree within 3%.

To do Reduce plots to mMed<GammaMin region (??)

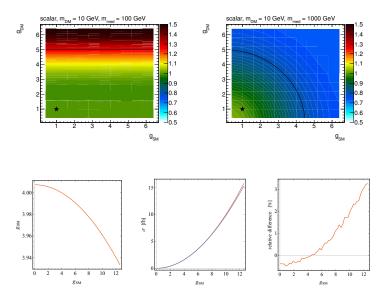


Figure 2.32: Ratio of the rescaled and generated cross sections in the g_q – $g_{\rm DM}$ plane. The point at g_q = $g_{\rm DM}$ = 1, taken as a reference for the rescaling, is denoted by a star symbol. Scalar model with $M_{\rm med}$ = 100 GeV (left) and 1 TeV (right) is plotted for $m_{\rm DM}$ = 10 GeV. The limiting case $\Gamma_{\rm min}$ = $M_{\rm med}$ is shown as a black line.

Figure 2.33: Scaling along the lines of constant width. The line of constant width for $M_{\rm med} = 300$ GeV and $m_{\rm DM} = 100$ GeV, intercepting $g_{\rm q} = g_{\rm DM} = 4$ is shown on left. The generated and rescaled cross sections are compared in the middle, the corresponding ratio is shown on right.

Proposed parameter grid for cross-section scaling We propose to deliver collider results in the g_q – g_{DM} plane using the following prescription, to ease reinterpretation through cross-section scaling:

- Since the shapes of kinematic quantities do not change for different couplings, use the acceptance and efficiency for the available $m_{\rm DM}=50$ GeV, $M_{\rm med}=300$ GeV, $g_{\rm q}=g_{\rm DM}=1$ grid point from the $M_{\rm med}$ – $m_{\rm DM}$ plane for the scalar and pseudo-scalar mediator. In case of the vector and axial-vector mediator, use the grid point $m_{\rm DM}=50$ GeV, $M_{\rm med}=1$ TeV, $g_{\rm q}=g_{\rm DM}=1$.
- Generate additional samples in order to get generator cross sections only. For scalar and pseudo-scalar mediator, choose

 $m_{\rm DM}=50$ GeV, $M_{\rm med}=300$ GeV with the following values for $g_{\rm q}=g_{\rm DM}$: 0.1, 1, 2, 3. For vector and axial vector mediator, choose $m_{\rm DM}=50$ GeV, $M_{\rm med}=1$ TeV with the following values for $g_{\rm q}=g_{\rm DM}$: 0.1, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1.25, 1.5. The upper values are defined by the minimal width reaching the mediator mass.

943

944

946

947

963

967

• Rescale the generator cross sections for on-shell resonance production along the lines of constant width in order to populate the whole g_q – g_{DM} plane.

Rescaling to different mediator width In general it is also important to consider a larger mediator width than Γ_{\min} in order to accommodate additional interactions of the mediator with the visible and hidden sector particles [BFG15, HKSW15]. If the narrow width approxmation applies, the cross section scaling method described above can be used to reinterpret the results presented for the minimal width, since multiplying the width by factor n is equivalent to changing the coupling strength by factor \sqrt{n} , i.e.

$$\sigma(g_{\rm q}, g_{\rm DM}, n\Gamma_{\rm min}(g_{\rm q}, g_{\rm DM})) \propto \frac{g_{\rm q}^2 g_{\rm DM}^2}{\Gamma_{\rm min}(\sqrt{n}g_{\rm q}, \sqrt{n}g_{\rm DM})}. \tag{2.27}$$

The cross section for the sample with couplings g_q and g_{DM} and modified mediator width $\Gamma = n\Gamma_{\min}$ can therefore be rescaled from a sample generated with the minimal width corresponding to the couplings scaled by \sqrt{n} as described in the following formula.

$$\sigma(g_{\rm q}, g_{\rm DM}, n\Gamma_{\rm min}(g_{\rm q}, g_{\rm DM})) = \frac{1}{n^2} \sigma(\sqrt{n}g_{\rm q}, \sqrt{n}g_{\rm DM}, \Gamma_{\rm min}(\sqrt{n}g_{\rm q}, \sqrt{n}g_{\rm DM}))$$
(2.28)

The advantage of doing this is in the fact that no event selection and detector response needs to be simulated since the changes in couplings do not have an effect on the shapes of kinematic distributions.

It should be noted again that this procedure is only useful when the narrow width approximation applies. Care must be taken to ensure that is the case. For example, in the DMV and DMA case, one quickly breaks this approxmation even for small n.

2.5.1 Additional considerations for tt and bb+MET signatures

The cross-section scaling considerations shown in 2.5 still apply for this model. Here we detail the specific studies done for the $t\bar{t}$ model.

Given that the kinematics are similar for all couplings $g = \sim 1$, we recommend to generate only samples with $g_{DM} = g_q = 1$. It follows from this that these benchmark points should be a good approximation for non-unity couplings and for $g_{DM} \neq g_q$, provided that the sample is rescaled to the appropriate cross section times branching ratio.

To do Waiting for scalar mediator calculation of perturbativity limit from J. Alcaraz.). (??)

While the simple scaling function

$$\sigma' \times BR' = [\sigma \times BR] \times \frac{g_{\rm q}'^2}{g_{\rm q}}^2 \times \frac{g_{\rm DM}'^2}{g_{\rm DM}}^2 \times \frac{\Gamma}{\Gamma'}$$
 (2.29)

is sufficient for a limited range of coupling values (see Fig. 2.34 for example), this scaling is only approximate (up to 20%) and relies on the narrow width approximation, ignoring PDFs effects. We also choose to provide instead a table of cross section times branching ratio values over a large range of couplings to support interpretation of search results (see the Appendix B). The table lists couplings from g = 0.1 to g = 3.5, where the upper limit is chosen to be close to but lower than the perturbative limit.

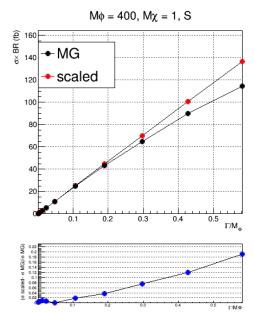


Figure 2.34: An example comparing a simple cross section scaling versus the computation from the generator, for a scalar model with $m_{\phi}=400\,\mathrm{GeV},$ $m_{\mathrm{DM}}=1\,\mathrm{GeV}$ and all couplings set to unity. In this example, the scaling relationship holds for Γ_{ϕ}/m_{ϕ} below 0.2, beyond which finite width effects become important and the simple scaling breaks down.

1006

100

1009

1010

Specific models for signatures with EW bosons

In this Section, we consider specific models with a photon, a W boson, a Z boson or a Higgs boson in the final state ($V+E_T$ signature), accompanied by Dark Matter particles that either couple directly to the boson or are mediated by a new particle. The common feature of those models is that they provide different kinematic distributions with respect to the models described in Section 2.

The models considered in this Section can be divided into two

The models considered in this Section can be divided into two categories:

V-specific simplified models These models postulate direct couplings
 of new mediators to bosons, e.g. they couple the Higgs boson to
 a new vector or to a new scalar [CDM⁺14, BLW14].

Models including a contact operator, where the boson is directly coupled to DM 990 Shown on the right-hand side of Figure 3.1, these models allow for a contact interaction vertex that directly couples the boson to Dark Matter [CHLR13, CNS⁺13, CHH15, BLW14]. These models 993 are included in this report devoted to simplified models since UV completions for most of these operators proceed through loops and are not available to date. These models provide a benchmark to motivate signal regions that are unique to searches with EW final states and would otherwise not be studied. However, we recommend to use these models as placeholders and emphasize model-independent results especially in signal regions tailored to these models. Wherever results are interpreted in terms of these operators, a truncation procedure to ensure the validity of the EFT should be employed, as detailed in the next Section (Sec. 4).

The following Sections describe the models within these categories, the parameters for each of the benchmark models chosen, the studies towards the choices of the parameters to be scanned.

3.1 Specific simplified models including EW bosons, tailored to Higgs+MET searches

Three benchmark simplified models [CDM⁺14, BLW14] are recommended for Higgs+ E_T searches:

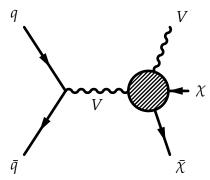


Figure 3.1: Sketch of benchmark models including a contact interaction for V+MET searches, adapted from [NCC⁺14].

- A model where a leptophobic vector mediator (Z'_B) is exchanged in the s-channel, radiates a Higgs boson and decays into two DM particles (Fig. 3.2 (a));
- A model where a scalar mediator *S* couples to the SM only through the SM Higgs and decays to two DM particles (Fig. 3.3);
 - A model where a vector Z' is produced resonantly and decays into a Higgs boson plus an intermediate heavy pseudoscalar particle A^0 , in turn decaying into two DM particles (Fig. 3.2 (b)).

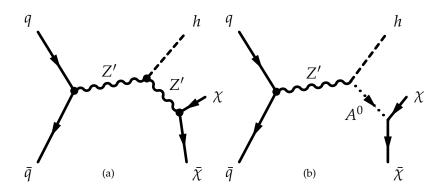


Figure 3.2: Feynman diagrams of leading order processes leading to Higgs+ \mathcal{E}_T events: (a) a model with a vector mediator (Z') coupling with DM and with the Higgs boson h, and (b) a 2HDM model with a new invisibly decaying pseudoscalar A^0 from the decay of an on-shell resonance Z' giving rise to a Higgs+ \mathcal{E}_T signature .

These models are kinematically distinct from one another, as shown in the comparison of the E_T spectra in Fig. 3.4 for high and low masses of the pseudoscalar mediator. Figure 3.4 (a) shows the E_T distribution for models with high mediator masses ($m_S=1$ TeV, $m_{Z'}=1$ TeV, $m_{A^0}=1$ TeV) and DM mass of either 50 (Z'_B and A^0 models) or 65 GeV (scalar mediator model). Figure 3.4 (b) shows the E_T distribution for models with low pseudoscalar mediator masses ($m_{Z'_B}=100$ GeV, $m_{Z'}=1$ TeV, $m_{A^0}=100$ GeV) and DM mass of 1 TeV for all models.

3.1.1 $\not\!\!E_T$ +Higgs from a baryonic Z'

The model shown in Fig. 3.2 (a) postulates a new gauge boson Z' corresponding to a new $U(1)_B$ baryon number symmetry. The stable baryonic states included in this model are the DM candidate particles. The mass of the Z' boson is acquired through a baryonic Higgs h_B , which mixes with the SM Higgs boson. The interactions

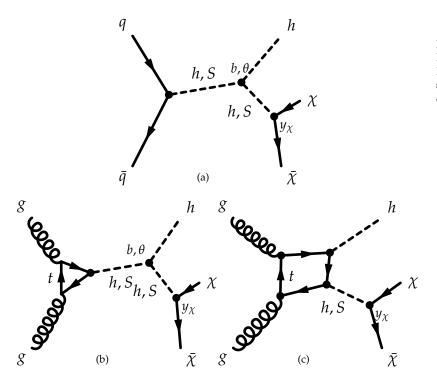


Figure 3.3: Feynman diagrams of leading order processes leading to Higgs+ \mathcal{E}_T events for a model with a scalar mediator (S) coupling with DM and with the Higgs boson h.

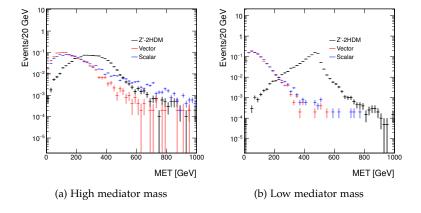


Figure 3.4: Comparison of the missing transverse momentum distributions at generator level in different simplified models leading to a Higgs+ E_T signature. The model parameter settings are detailed in the text.

between the Z', the quarks and the DM are described by the following Lagrangian:

$$L = g_{\mathbf{q}}\bar{q}\gamma^{\mu}qZ'_{\mu} + g_{\mathrm{DM}}\bar{\chi}\gamma^{\mu}\chi Z'_{\mu}. \tag{3.1}$$

The quark couplings g_q are fixed to be equal to one third of the gauge coupling g_B , while the DM coupling to the Z' are proportional to the baryon number and to the gauge coupling ($g_\chi = Bg_B$). No leptonic couplings of the Z' are allowed, thus evading dilepton constraints. After incorporating the mixing of the baryonic and SM Higgs bosons, this model is is described by the following Lagrangian term at energies below $m_{Z'}$:

$$L_{\text{eff}} = -\frac{g_{\text{q}}g_{\text{DM}}}{m_{Z'}^2} \bar{q}\gamma^{\mu}q\bar{\chi}\gamma_{\mu}\chi\left(1 + \frac{g_{hZ'Z'}}{m_{Z'}^2}h\right), \qquad (3.2)$$

The first term of this equation gives rise to a term that is equivalent to the radiation of a jet (or another EW gauge boson) in the initial state. The second term describes the interaction between the Z' and the SM Higgs boson, via the coupling $g_{hZ'Z'}=\frac{m_{Z'}2sin\theta}{v_B}$, where $sin\theta$ is the mixing angle between the SM Higgs and the baryonic Higgs h_B , and v_B is the Baryonic Higgs vacuum expectation value.

1044 3.1.1.1 Parameter scan

1038

1039

1040

1042

- The model is described by six parameters:
- 1046 1. the mediator mass $M_{\rm med}$, (also referred to as $m_{Z'}$)
- 1047 2. mass of dark matter, $m_{\rm DM}$
- $_{\scriptscriptstyle 1048}$ 3. coupling of Z' mediator to dark matter, $g_{
 m DM}$
- 4. coupling of the mediator to quarks, g_q
- mixing angle between baryonic Higgs h_B and the SM-like Higgs boson, $\sin \theta$
- 6. coupling of the mediator to SM-like Higgs boson, $g_{hZ/Z}$
- The width of the Z' mediator is calculated using all possible decays to SM particles (quarks) and to pairs of DM particles if kinematically allowed.

The dependence of the missing transverse momentum (E_T) on the model parameters is studied by varying the parameters one at a time. The variation of parameters other than $M_{\rm med}$ and $m_{\rm DM}$ does not result in significant variations of the E_T spectrum, as shown in Figures 3.5. Figure 3.6 shows that for an on-shell mediator, varying $m_{\rm DM}$ with the other parameters fixed does not affect the E_T distribution, while the distribution broadens significantly in the case of an off-shell mediator. For this reason, the same grid in $M_{\rm med}$, $m_{\rm DM}$ as for the vector mediator of the jet+ E_T search (Table 2.1) is chosen

as a starting point. The coupling $g_{hZ'Z'}$, along with g_q and g_{DM} , are subject to perturbativity bounds:

$$g_{\rm q}, g_{\rm DM} < 4\pi$$

and

1057

1059

1061

1062

1063

1064

1065

1066

1067

1068

1069

1070

$$g_{hZ'Z'} < \sqrt{4\pi}m_{Z'}\sin\theta$$

The value $g_{hZ'Z'}/m_{Z'}=1.0$ is chosen as a benchmark value for the generation of Monte Carlo samples since it maximizes the cross section (as shown in the following paragraph) without violating the bounds. The mediator-DM coupling $g_{\rm DM}$ is fixed to 1, and the mediator-quark g_q coupling is fixed to 1/3. The kinematic distributions do not change as a function of these parameters, so results for other values of $g_{hZ'Z'}/m_{Z'}$, $g_{\rm DM}$ and g_q can be obtained through rescaling by the appropriate cross sections.

Figs 3.7 and 3.8 show the kinematic distributions for the two leading jets in the $H \to \bar{b}b$ decay channel, for two values of the mediator mass and varying the DM mass.

Analyses should perform further studies, beyond those studies performed for the forum, to estimate the reach of the analysis with respect to all points in the grid and therefore decide on a smaller set of grid points to be generated.

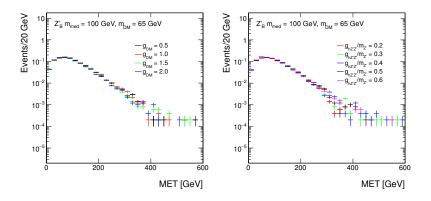


Figure 3.5: Missing transverse momentum distributions at generator level in the vector mediator scenario for different values of: the mediator-dark matter coupling $g_{\rm DM}$ (left), and the coupling between the mediator and the SM-like Higgs boson, scaled by the mediator mass, $g_{hZ'Z'}/m_{Z'}$ (right).

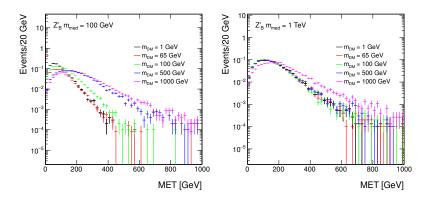
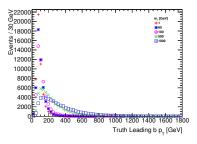
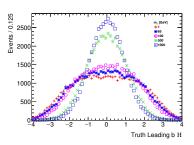


Figure 3.6: Missing transverse momentum distributions at generator level in the vector mediator scenario: for different values of the dark matter mass $m_{\rm DM}$ and a mediator mass of $M_{\rm med}$ = 100 GeV (left) and $M_{\rm med}$ = 1 TeV (right).

3.1.1.2 Cross-section scaling

The dependence of the cross section of the $pp \to H\chi\bar{\chi} + X$ process on $g_{hZ'Z'}$ is shown in Figure 3.9. The curves have been fit to second-

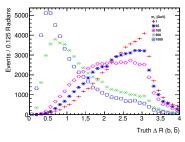




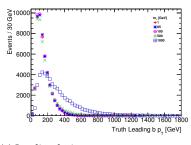
- (a) Leading $b-{\rm jet}$ transverse momentum
- (b) Leading $b-{\sf jet}$ pseudorapidity

matic distributions for the two leading b—jets (from the Higgs decay) in the vector Z' simplified model, when fixing the Z' mass to 100 GeV and varying the DM mass.

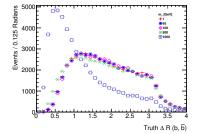
Figure 3.7: Comparison of the kine-



(c) Angular distance between the two leading b-jets



- (a) Leading $b{\rm -jet}$ transverse momentum
- (b) Leading $b-{\rm jet}$ pseudorapidity



(c) Angular separation of the two leading b-jets

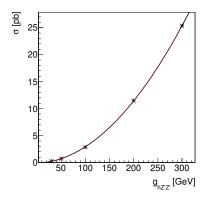
Figure 3.8: Comparison of the kinematic distributions for the two leading jets from the Higgs decay in the vector Z' simplified model, when fixing the Z' mass to 1000 GeV and varying the DM mass.

order polynomials. For $m_{med} = 100\,$ GeV, the fit function is

$$y = -0.12 - 3.4 \times 10^{-3} x + 2.7 \times 10^{-4} x^2$$

. For $m_{med}=1\,$ TeV, the fit function is is

$$y = 0.0012 - 2.4 \times 10^{-7} x + 1.5 \times 10^{-7} x^2$$



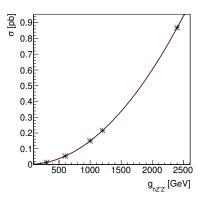


Figure 3.9: Cross section of the $pp \to H\chi\bar{\chi}$ process as a function of $g_{hZ'Z'}$ for $m_{Z'}=100$ GeV (left) and $m_{Z'}=1$ TeV (right). The fit functions are shown in the text.

3.1.2 E_T +Higgs from a scalar mediator

A real scalar singlet S coupling to DM can be introduced as a portal between SM and the dark sector through the Higgs field. The new scalar mixes with the SM Higgs boson, and couples to DM through a Yukawa term y_{χ} . The relevant terms in the scalar potential are

$$V \supset a|H|^2 S + b|H|^2 S^2 + \lambda_h |H|^4$$

$$\longrightarrow \frac{1}{2} a(h+v)^2 S + \frac{1}{2} b(h+v)^2 S^2 + \frac{\lambda_h}{4} (h+v)^4, \tag{3.3}$$

where a,b are new physics couplings and λ_h is the Higgs quartic. The additional Lagrangian terms for this model are:

$$L \supset -y_{\chi}\bar{\chi}\chi(\cos\theta S - \sin\theta h) - \frac{m_q}{v}\bar{q}q(\cos\theta h + \sin\theta S)$$
 (3.4)

where θ is the mixing angle between the Higgs boson and the new scalar.

Mono-Higgs signals in this second model arise through processes shown in Fig. 3.3 (a,b), or through the radiation of a Higgs boson from the t quark in the production loop, in Fig. 3.3 (c). The first two processes depend on the h^2S and hS^2 cubic terms in Eq. (3.3). At leading order in $\sin \theta$, these terms are

$$V_{\text{cubic}} \approx \frac{\sin \theta}{v} (2m_h^2 + m_S^2) h^2 S + b v h S^2 + \dots$$
 (3.5)

with a and λ_h expressed in terms of $\sin \theta$ and m_h^2 , respectively. At leading order of $\sin \theta$, the h^2S term is fixed once the mass eigenvalues m_h, m_S and mixing angle are specified. The hS^2 term is not fixed and remains a free parameter of the model, depending on the new physics coupling b.

- 1081 3.1.2.1 Parameter scan
- ¹⁰⁸² The model is described by five parameters:
- 1. the Yukawa coupling of heavy scalar to dark matter, $g_{\rm DM}$ (also referred to as y_χ)
- the mixing angle between heavy scalar and SM-like Higgs boson, $\sin \theta$;
- $_{087}$ 3. the new physics coupling, b;
- 1088 4. mass of heavy scalar, m_S , also termed M_{med} ;
- 1089 5. mass of dark matter, m_{DM} ;

1090

1092

1093

1094

The mixing angle is constrained from current Higgs data to satisfy $\cos \theta = 1$ within 10% and therefore $\sin \theta \lesssim 0.4$. This provides a starting point for the parameter scan in this model: we recommend to set $\sin \theta = 0.3$. Figure 3.11 shows that there is no dependence of the kinematics from the value of this angle, and different values

can be obtained via rescaling the results for this mixing angle according to the relevant cross-section. It can also be observed from Figures 3.12 and 3.10 that the kinematics of this model follows that of the equivalent jet+ E_T model: only small changes are observed in the on-shell region, while the relevant distributions diverge when the mediator is off-shell. For this reason, the same grid in $M_{\rm med}$, $m_{\rm DM}$ as for the scalar mediator of the jet+ E_T search (Table 2.3) is chosen as a starting point. The Yukawa coupling to DM y_{DM} is set to 1, the new physics coupling between scalar and SM Higgs b=3. Results for other values can be obtained via a rescaling of the results for these parameters.

To do Estimate the sensitivity and possibly prune parameter scan. (??)

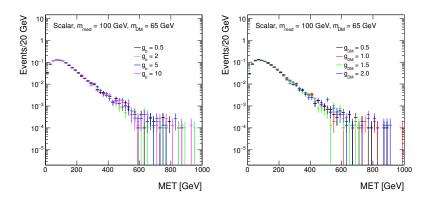


Figure 3.10: Missing transverse momentum distributions at generator level in the scalar mediator scenario, for different values of: the new physics coupling g_b (left), and the mediator-dark matter coupling g_{DM} (right).

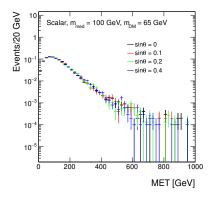


Figure 3.11: Missing transverse momentum distributions at generator level in the scalar mediator scenario: for different values of the mixing angle $\sin \theta$.

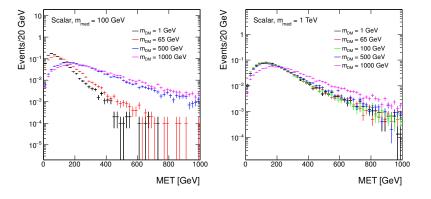
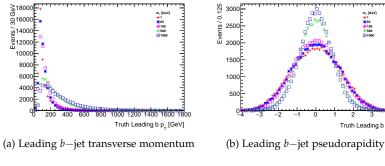


Figure 3.12: Missing transverse momentum distributions at generator level in the scalar mediator scenario: for different values of the dark matter mass $m_{\rm DM}$ and a mediator mass of $M_{\rm med}=100$ GeV (left) and $M_{\rm med}=1$ TeV (right).

Figs. 3.13 and 3.14 show the kinematic distributions for the two leading jets in the $H \to \bar{b}b$ decay channel, for two values of the mediator mass and varying the DM mass.



1106

1107

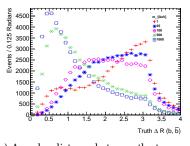
1108

1109

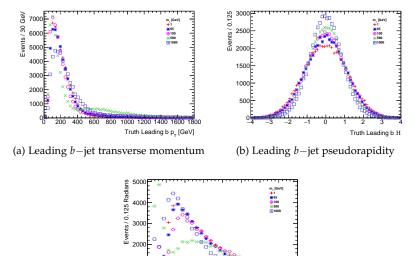
1111

1112

Figure 3.13: Comparison of the kinematic distributions for the two leading jets from the Higgs decay in the scalar simplified model, when fixing the new scalar mass to 100 GeV and varying the DM mass.



(c) Angular distance between the two leading $b-{\rm jets}$



100

leading *b*-jets

Figure 3.14: Comparison of the kinematic distributions for the two leading jets from the Higgs decay in the scalar simplified model, when fixing the new scalar mass to 1000 GeV and varying the DM mass.

3.1.3 Higgs+ \not E_T signal from 2HDM model with a Z' and a new pseudoscalar

In this simplified model [BLW14], a new Z' resonance decays to a Higgs boson h plus a heavy pseudoscalar state A^0 in the 2HDM

(c) Angular distance between the two

1114

1115

1116

1117

1118

1119

1120

1121

1122

framework, which in turn decays to a DM pair. This model is represented in the diagram in Fig. 3.2 (b).

The motivation for coupling the dark matter to the pseudoscalar is that dark matter coupling to a Higgs or Z' boson is generically constrained by other signal channels and direct detection. An advantage of including this model is that it has different kinematics due to the on-shell Z' production, where for heavy Z' masses the $\not\!E_T$ and pT spectra are much harder. This model can satisfy electroweak precision tests and constraints from dijet resonance searches, and still give a potentially observable Higgs+ $\not\!E_T$ signal.

This model comprises two doublets, where Φ_u couples to uptype quarks and Φ_d couples to down-type quarks and leptons:

$$-\mathcal{L} \supset y_u Q \tilde{\Phi}_u \bar{u} + y_d Q \Phi_d \bar{d} + y_e L \Phi_d \bar{e} + \text{h.c.}$$
 (3.6)

After electroweak symmetry breaking, the Higgs doublets attain vacuum expectation values v_u and v_d , and in unitary gauge the doublets are parametrized as

$$\Phi_{d} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \begin{pmatrix} -\sin\beta H^{+} \\ v_{d} - \sin\alpha h + \cos\alpha H - i\sin\beta A^{0} \end{pmatrix} ,$$

$$\Phi_{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \begin{pmatrix} \cos\beta H^{+} \\ v_{u} + \cos\alpha h + \sin\alpha H + i\cos\beta A^{0} \end{pmatrix} (3.7)$$

where h,H are neutral CP-even scalars and A^0 is a neutral CP-odd scalar. In this framework, $\tan\beta \equiv v_u/v_d$, and α is the mixing angle that diagonalizes the h-H mass squared matrix. We take $\alpha=\beta-\pi/2$, in the limit where h has SM-like couplings to fermions and gauge bosons as per Ref. [CGT13], and $\tan\beta \geq 0.3$ as implied from the perturbativity of the top Yukawa coupling. The Higgs vacuum expectation values lead to Z-Z' mass mixing, with a mixing parameter given by

$$\epsilon \equiv \frac{1}{M_{Z'}^2 - M_Z^2} \frac{gg_z}{2\cos\theta_w} (z_d v_d^2 + z_u v_u^2)$$

$$= \frac{(M_Z^0)^2}{M_{Z'}^2 - M_Z^2} \frac{2g_z \cos\theta_w}{g} z_u \sin^2 \beta.$$
(3.8)

The production cross section for this model scales as $(g_z)^2$, as the decay width for this process to leading order in ϵ (Eq. 3.8) is

$$\Gamma_{Z' \to hA^0} = (g_z \cos \alpha \cos \beta)^2 \frac{|p|}{24\pi} \frac{|p|^2}{M_{Z'}^2}.$$
 (3.9)

where the center of mass momentum for the decay products $|p|=\frac{1}{2M_{Z'}}\lambda^{1/2}(M_{Z'}^2,m_h^2,m_{A^0}^2)$, and λ is the Källen triangle function¹.

$$^{1} \lambda(c_{1}, c_{2}, c_{3}) \equiv c_{1}^{2} + c_{2}^{2} + c_{3}^{2}$$
$$-2(c_{1}c_{2} + c_{2}c_{3} + c_{3}c_{1})$$

1125 3.1.3.1 Parameter scan

1127

The model is described by five parameters:

• the pseudoscalar mass M_{A^0} ,

- the DM mass $m_{\rm DM}$,
- the Z' mass, $M_{Z'}$,
- $\tan \beta (\equiv v_u/v_d)$,

1129

1131

1132

1133

1134

1135

1136

1137

1138

1147

1150

1151

1152

1153

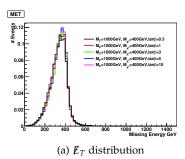
1154

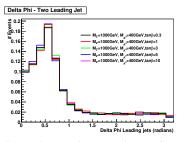
1155

• the Z' coupling strength g_z .

To study the signal production and kinematic dependencies on these parameters, we produced signal samples varying each of the five parameters through Madgraph5_aMC@NLO for the matrix element, PYTHIA for the parton shower, and DELPHES[dF⁺14] for a parameterized detector-level simulation.

As seen in Fig. 3.15, variations of $\tan \beta$ does not lead to any kinematic difference and the production cross section simply scales as a function of $\tan \beta$. Hence we recommend to fix $\tan \beta$ to unity in the signal generation.

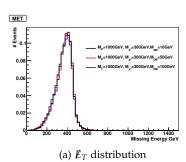


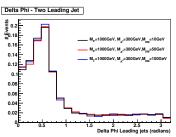


(b) $\Delta \phi$ distance between the two b- jets

Similarly, variations of g_z do not lead to any kinematic changes. The value of g_z for a given $M_{Z'}$ and $\tan \beta$ can be set according to the maximum value allowed by electroweak global fits and dijet constraints, as described in [BLW14]. Since this parameter does not influence the kinematics, we leave it up to individual analyses on whether they generate benchmark points only according to these external constraints.

Since the DM pair are produced as a result of the decay of A^0 , there are minimal kinematic changes when varying $m_{\rm DM}$ as long as $m_{\rm DM} < M_{A^0}/2$ so that A^0 production is on-shell, as shown in Fig. 3.16 and 3.17 (before detector simulation).





(b) $\Delta \phi$ distance between the two b- jets

We recommend to produce signal events for a fixed $g_z=0.8$, $\tan\beta=1$ and $m_{\rm DM}=100$ GeV. For these values, we scan the 2-D parameter space of $M_{Z'}, M_{A^0}$ with $M_{Z'}=600,800,1000,1200,1400$ GeV, and $M_{A^0}=300,400,500,600,700,800$ GeV with $M_{A^0}< M_{Z'}-m_h$,

Figure 3.15: Kinematic distributions of the signal process varying $\tan \beta$, in the case of a Higgs boson decaying into two b quarks, after parameterized detector simulation: no kinematic dependency is observed

Figure 3.16: Kinematic distributions of the signal process varying $m_{\rm DM}$: minimal kinematic dependency on $m_{\rm DM}$ as expected when A^0 is produced on-shell. Plots shown for $M_{Z'}=1000$ GeV, $M_{A^0}=300$ GeV.

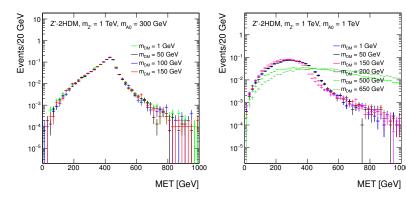
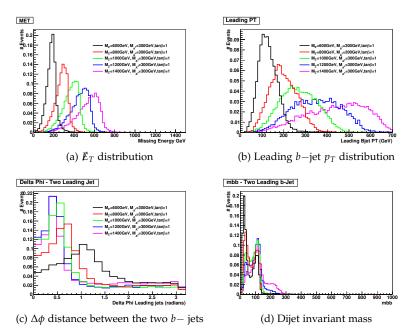


Figure 3.17: Missing transverse momentum distributions at generator level in the Z' +2HDM scenario for different values of the dark matter mass $m_{\rm DM}$, with $m_{Z'}$ = 1 TeV and m_{A^0} = 300 GeV (left) and m_{A^0} = 1 TeV (right).

for a total of 24 points. The choice of scan is justified by the sensitivity study in [BLW14]: the expected LHC sensitivity for Run-2 is up to $M_{Z'} \sim 1.5$ TeV. For the parameter scan, the DM mass is fixed to 100 GeV. For two $M_{Z'}$, M_{A^0} value sets, we vary the DM mass to obtain sample cross section for rescaling results. All LO cross sections for the various parameter scan points are reported in Appendix C. The parameter scan excludes the off-shell region, as the cross-sections are suppressed and the LHC would not have any sensitivity to these benchmark points in early data.

The kinematic distributions with varying $M_{Z'}$ for fixed M_{A^0} are shown in Fig. 3.18, while the dependency on M_{A^0} is shown in Fig. 3.19.



This model also allows for an additional source of Higgs plus $\not\!\!E_T$ signal with a similar kinematics (Fig. 3.20, shown with detector simulation samples) to the signal process from the decay of $Z' \to hZ$, where the Z decays invisibly. The partial decay width for the Z'

Figure 3.18: Kinematic distributions of the signal process varying $M_{Z'}$, for $m_{\rm DM}=100\,$ GeV, $M_{A^0}=300\,$ GeV.

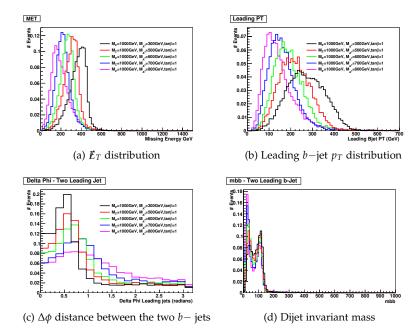


Figure 3.19: Kinematic distributions of the signal process varying M_{A^0} , for $m_{\rm DM}=100\,$ GeV, $M_{Z'}=1000\,$ GeV.

is:

1168

1169

1170

1171

$$\Gamma_{Z'\to hZ} = (g_z \cos \alpha \sin \beta)^2 \frac{|p|}{24\pi} \left(\frac{|p|^2}{M_{Z'}^2} + 3 \frac{M_Z^2}{M_{Z'}^2} \right), \tag{3.10}$$

The values for the Z' masses scanned for those samples should follow those of the previous samples, namely values of $M_{Z'} = 600,800,1000,1200,1400$ GeV. This signal process has no M_A dependence.

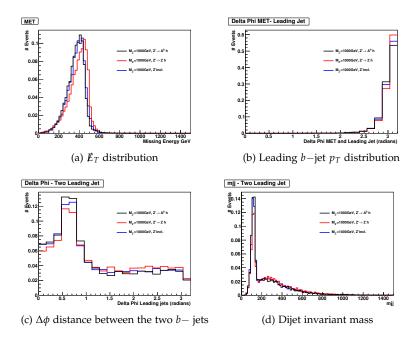


Figure 3.20: Kinematic distributions of $Z' \to A^0 h$ exclusive production, $Z' \to Zh$ exclusive production and Z' inclusive production for $M_{Z'}=1000$ GeV and $M_{A^0}=300$ GeV

3.2 EFT models with direct DM-boson couplings

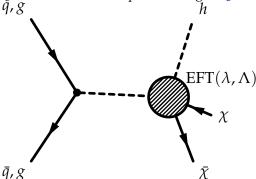
The EFT operators considered in this section do not have a simplified model completion for Dirac fermion Dark Matter available to date. They provide kinematic distributions that are unique to mono-boson signatures, and that in most cases are not reproduced by an equivalent simplified model ².

A complete list of effective operators with direct DM/boson couplings for Dirac DM, up to dimension 7, can be found in [CHLR13, CNS+13, CHH15]. Higher dimensional operators, up to dimension 8, leading to Higgs+£_T signatures, are mentioned in [CNS+13, BLW14]. The first part of this Section outlines the main characteristics for a limited number of these models that could be considered in Run-2 searches. In the spirit of the Forum consensus to privilege simplified models, model-independent results as in Appendix D should be privileged over considering these operators as realistic benchmarks. We also recommend not to optimize searches based on those benchmark models.

However, another consideration that emerged from the Forum discussion was that the EFT approach allows more model-independence when reinterpreting results, making it worth still having results available in terms of these operators. Furthermore, once simplified models are available for those operators, EFT results can be used as a limiting case for consistency checks. We devote the end of this Section to provide a recommendation on how to present the results from this model, including an assessment of their validity using a conservative procedure that is only dependent on EFT parameters.

3.2.1 Dimension 5 operators

The lowest dimension benchmark operators we consider are effective dimension 5, such as the one depicted in Figure 3.21.



Following the notation of [CNS⁺13], models from this category have a Lagrangian that includes terms such as:

$$\frac{m_W^2}{\Lambda_5^3} \bar{\chi} \chi W^{+\mu} W_{\mu}^- + \frac{m_Z^2}{2\Lambda_5^3} \bar{\chi} \chi Z^{\mu} Z_{\mu} , \qquad (3.11)$$

where m_Z and m_W are the masses of the Z and W boson, W^{μ} and Z^{μ} are the fields of the gauge bosons, χ denote the Dark Matter

² Wherever this is the case, we recommend only generation of simplified model result as that can be reinterpreted.

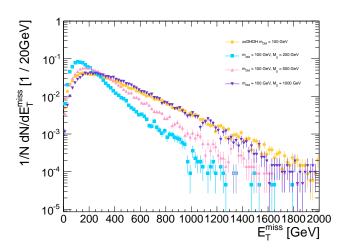
Figure 3.21: Diagram for EFT operators giving rise to a Higgs+ E_T signature.

fields and Λ_5 is the effective field theory scale . Note that these operators are of true dimension 7, but reduce to effective dimension 5 once the Higgs vacuum expectation values, contained in the W and Z mass terms, are inserted. As such, one expects these that operators would naturally arise in UV complete models where Dark Matter interacts via a Higgs portal where heavy mediators would couple to the Higgs or other fields in an extended Higgs sector. In such models the full theory may be expected to contain additional operators with Higgs-Dark Matter couplings [DFMQ13].

Concentrating for the moment on mono-gauge boson signals, the above operator induces signatures with $\not\! E_T$ in conjunction with Z and W bosons at tree level, while at loop level it induces couplings to photon pairs and $Z\gamma$ through W loops. In these models, a clear relation exists between final states with photons, EW bosons and Higgs boson.

As shown in Fig. 3.22 kinematics of this model can be approximated by that of a simplified model including a high-mass scalar mediator exchanged in the *s*-channel described in Section 2.2.2. For this reason, the list of benchmark models with direct boson-DM couplings for photon, Z and W only includes dimension 7 operators: the scalar model with initial state radiation of an EW boson is already recommended and its results can be rescaled.

The Higgs+ $\not E_T$ analysis, however, will not consider the scalar simplified model as benchmark, due to the very low sensitivity in early LHC analyses, and will instead use this dimension 5 operator.



To do The nomenclature in different models differs from literature: Λ_5 vs λ (??)

Figure 3.22: Comparison of the missing transverse momentum for the simplified model where a scalar mediator is exchanged in the s-channel and the model including a dimension-5 scalar contact operator, in the leptonic $Z+E_T$ final state

3.2.1.1 Parameter scan

The two parameters of this model are the scale of new physics λ and the DM particle mass. SM-DM coupling and new physics scale are related by $g_{\rm DM}=(246~{\rm GeV})/\lambda$.

The initial value of the new physics scale λ chosen for the sample generation is 3 TeV; this is a convention and does not affect the signal kinematics; the cross-section of the samples can be rescaled according to the λ^3 dependence when deriving the constraints on

To do Clarify the reason why this happens in MadGraph5_aMC@NLO through explicit Lagrangian terms? (??)

To do Waiting for plot by Bhawna Gomber showing this (??)

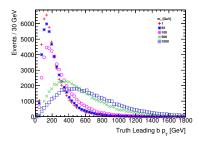
1242

this scale. However, more care should be given when rescaling Higgs+ E_T operators of higher dimensions, as different diagrams have a different λ dependence.

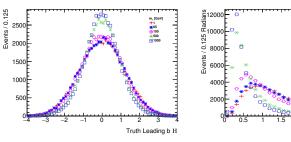
The DM mass values for the benchmark points to be simulated are chosen to span a sufficient Dark Matter range leading to different kinematics, that is within the LHC sensitivity for early searches and that is consistent across the various signatures and EFT operators. We therefore start the mass scan at $m_{\rm DM}$ =1 GeV, where collider experiments are complementary to direct and indirect detection and choose the last point corresponding to a DM mass of 1 TeV. We recommend a scan in seven mass points, namely:

$$m_{\rm DM} = 1, 10, 50, 100, 200, 400, 800, 1300 \,\text{GeV}.$$

A set of kinematic distributions from the Higgs+ E_T signature where the Higgs decays into two b-quarks is shown in Fig. 3.23, for points similar to those of the grid scan proposed.



(a) Leading b-jet transverse momentum



(b) Leading b—jet pseudorapidity

(c) Angular distance between the two leading b—jets

Truth ΔR (b. \overline{b})

3.2.2 Dimension 7 operators

The dimension-7 benchmark models contain the $SU(2)_L \times U(1)_Y$ gauge-invariant couplings between DM fields and the kinetic terms of the EW bosons. The CP-conserving scalar couplings of this type can be written as

$$\frac{c_1}{\Lambda_S^3} \bar{\chi} \chi \, B_{\mu\nu} B^{\mu\nu} + \frac{c_2}{\Lambda_S^3} \bar{\chi} \chi \, W^i_{\mu\nu} W^{i,\mu\nu} \,. \tag{3.12}$$

Here $B_{\mu\nu}=\partial_{\mu}B_{\nu}-\partial_{\nu}B_{\mu}$ and $W^{i}_{\mu\nu}=\partial_{\mu}W^{i}_{\nu}-\partial_{\nu}W^{i}_{\mu}+g_{2}\epsilon^{ijk}W^{j}_{\mu}W^{k}_{\mu}$ are the $U(1)_{Y}$ and $SU(2)_{L}$ field strength tensor, respectively, and g_{2} denotes the weak coupling constant. In the case of the pseudoscalar couplings, one has instead

$$\frac{c_1}{\Lambda_P^3} \bar{\chi} \gamma_5 \chi B_{\mu\nu} \tilde{B}^{\mu\nu} + \frac{c_2}{\Lambda_P^3} \bar{\chi} \gamma_5 \chi W^i_{\mu\nu} \tilde{W}^{i,\mu\nu}, \qquad (3.13)$$

To do Include unpublished study of rescaling for dimension-8 operators by N. Whallon in dimension-8 section. (??)

Figure 3.23: Comparison of the kinematic distributions for the two leading b— jets (from the Higgs decay) in the model with direct interactions between the Higgs boson and the DM particle, when varying the DM mass.

where $\tilde{B}_{\mu\nu}=1/2\,\epsilon_{\mu\nu\lambda\rho}\,B^{\lambda\rho}$ and $\tilde{W}^{i}_{\mu\nu}=1/2\,\epsilon_{\mu\nu\lambda\rho}\,W^{i,\lambda\rho}$ are the dual field strength tensors. In addition to the CP-conserving interactions (3.12) and (3.13), there are also four CP-violating couplings that are obtained from the above operators by the replacement $\bar{\chi}\chi\leftrightarrow\bar{\chi}\gamma_5\chi$.

The effective interactions introduced in (3.12) and (3.13) appear in models of Rayleigh DM [WY12]. Ultraviolet completions where the operators are generated through loops of states charged under $U(1)_Y$ and/or $SU(2)_L$ have been proposed in [WY13] and their LHC signatures have been studied in [LSWY13]. If these new charged particles are light, the high- p_T gauge bosons that participate in the $\not\!E_T$ processes considered here are able to resolve the substructure of the loops. This generically suppresses the cross sections compared to the EFT predictions [HKU13], and thus will weaken the bounds on the interaction strengths of DM and the EW gauge bosons to some extent. Furthermore, the light charged mediators may be produced on-shell in pp collisions, rendering direct LHC searches potentially more restrictive than $\not\!E_T$ searches. Making the above statements precise would require further studies beyond the timescale of this forum.

Since for $\Lambda_S = \Lambda_P$ the effective interactions (3.12) and (3.13) predict essentially the same value of the mono-photon, mono-Z and mono-W cross section [CNS⁺13, CHH15], we consider below only the former couplings. We emphasize however that measurements of the jet-jet azimuthal angle difference in $E_T + 2j$ events may be used to disentangle whether DM couples more strongly to the combination $B_{\mu\nu}B^{\mu\nu}$ ($W^i_{\mu\nu}W^{i,\mu\nu}$) or the product $B_{\mu\nu}\tilde{B}^{\mu\nu}$ ($W^i_{\mu\nu}\tilde{W}^{i,\mu\nu}$) of field strength tensors [CHLR13, CHH15].

After EW symmetry breaking the interactions (3.12) induce direct couplings between pairs of DM particles and gauge bosons. The corresponding Feynman rule reads

$$\frac{4i}{\Lambda_S^3} g_{V_1 V_2} \left(p_1^{\mu_2} p_2^{\mu_1} - g^{\mu_1 \mu_2} p_1 \cdot p_2 \right), \tag{3.14}$$

where p_i (μ_i) denotes the momentum (Lorentz index) of the vector field V_i and for simplicity the spinors associated with the DM fields have been dropped. The couplings $g_{V_iV_i}$ take the form

$$g_{\gamma\gamma} = c_w^2 c_1 + s_w^2 c_2,$$

$$g_{\gamma Z} = -s_w c_w (c_1 - c_2),$$

$$g_{ZZ} = s_w^2 c_1 + c_w^2 c_2,$$

$$g_{WW} = c_2,$$
(3.15)

with s_w (c_w) the sine (cosine) of the weak mixing angle. Note that our coefficients c_1 and c_2 are identical to the coefficients C_B and C_W used in [CHH15], while they are related via $k_1 = c_w^2 c_1$ and $k_2 = s_w^2 c_2$ to the coefficients k_1 and k_2 introduced in [CNS⁺13].

The coefficients c_1 and c_2 appearing in (3.15) determine the relative importance of each of the E_T channels and their correlations. For example, one observes that:

- Only c_2 enters the coupling between DM and W bosons, meaning that only models with $c_2 \neq 0$ predict a mono-W signal;
- If $c_1 = c_2$ the mono-photon (mono-Z) signal does not receive contributions from diagrams involving Z (photon) exchange;
- Since numerically $c_w^2/s_w^2 \simeq 3.3$ the mono-photon channel is particularly sensitive to c_1 .

3.2.2.1 Parameter scan

1281

1282

1283

1284

1287

1288

1289

1290

1291

1292

1294

1295

1302

1303

1309

1310

1311

1312

1313

1314

1315

1316

1318

1319

1320

As stated above and shown in Ref. [NCC⁺14], the kinematic distributions for dimension-7 scalar and pseudoscalar operators only shows small differences. This has been verified from a generator-level study: the signal acceptance after a simplified analysis selection (E_T >350 GeV, leading jet p_T > 40 GeV, minimum azimuthal difference between either of the two jets and the E_T direction > 0.4) is roughly 70% for both. We therefore only suggest to generate one of the two models. TodoWhen we have the cross-sections for both, we can recommend the one with the highest cross-section.

The differences in kinematics for the various signatures are negligible when changing the coefficients c_1 and c_2 , since these coefficient factorize in the matrix element. Only the case $c_1 = c_2 = 1$ is generated as benchmark; other cases are left for reinterpretation as they will only need a rescaling of the cross-sections.

3.2.3 Higher dimensional operators

Many higher dimensional operators can induce signals of photons or W/Z/H bosons in the final state. A complete list can be found in Refs. [CDM $^+$ 14, BLW14, PS14] and references therein.

Although with lower priority with respect to the operators above, a representative dimension-8 operators can be chosen as benchmark, with the form:

$$\frac{1}{\Lambda^4}\bar{\chi}\gamma^\mu\chi B_{\mu\nu}H^\dagger D^\nu H$$

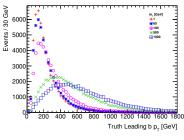
In this case, the new physics scale is Λ is connected with the coupling of the DM as $y_{\chi}=\frac{1}{\Lambda^4}$. TodoIs more detail needed here? An advantage of this operator is that it includes all signatures with EW bosons, allowing to assess the relative sensitivity of the various channels with the same model. The kinematics for this operator is different with respect to other operators, leading to a harder E_T spectrum, as illustrated by comparing the leading b—jet distribution for the dimension 5 operator to the dimension 8 operator.

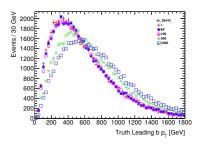
3.2.4 Validity of EW contact operators and possible completions

It is important to remember that the operators described in this section may present problems in terms of the validity of the contact interaction approach for the energy scales reached at the LHC.

To do (??)

To do Appendix C contains crosssections for these operators, for values (??)





(a) Dimension 5 operator

1321

1322

1323

1324

1325

1326

1328

1329

1338

1340

1341

1342

1343

1344

(b) Dimension 7 operator

As outlined in [BLW14], designing very high E_T search signal regions that are exclusively motivated by the hard E_T spectra of the dimension 7 and 8 operators will mean that the momentum transfer in the selected events is larger. This in turn means that processes at that energy scale (mediators, particles exchanged in loops) are accessible, and a simple contact interaction will not be able to correctly describe the kinematics of these signals.

Contact interaction operators like the ones in this section remain useful tools for comparison of the sensitivity of different search channels, and for reinterpretation of other models under the correct assumptions. To date, there are no UV-complete models available for most of those operators: dimension-7 operators are particularly challenging since their completion involves loops ³.

However, this may be the focus of future theoretical exploration, as discussed in Ref. [CHH15]. An example of a complete model for scalar DM corresponding to the dimension-5 operator is provided in the Appendix C. Providing results for the pure EFT limit of these models will prove useful to cross-check the implementation of future.

Given these considerations, the recommendations on the presentation of the results for these models are:

- Deliver fiducial limits on the cross section of any new physics events, without any model assumption, according to the guidelines in Appendix D.
- Assess the percentage of events that pass the EFT validity condition, and present results using a truncation of the invalid events using the procedure in Section 4 alongside pure EFT results;

level. The scalar couples to WW and ZZ in a gauge-invariant way, Integrating out the mediator does not lead to the Lorentz structure of a dimension-7 operator, so it is not possible to generate dimension-7 operators that satisfy gauge and Lorentz invariance at the same time. A model with a spin-1 mediator cannot be considered as an candidate for completion either, since

or pseudoscalar couplings.

³ An example case for the need of loop completions is a simplified model with

an additional scalar exchanged at tree

dimension-7 operators only have scalar

Figure 3.24: Comparison of the transverse momentum for the leading b – jet from the Higgs decay for a dimension

5 and dimension 7 operator with direct

boson-DM couplings.

Model implementation discussed in Appendix ??

1364

1366

1367

1368

1369

1370

1371

1372

1373

1374

1376

Validity of EFT approach

Effective Field Theories (EFTs) are an extremely useful framework for interpreting DM searches at the LHC. Given our current lack of knowledge about the nature of a DM particle and its interactions, a model independent interpretation of the collider bounds appears mandatory. This approach should be complemented with an interpretation within a choice of simplified models. However, these models cannot exhaust the set of possible completions of an effective Lagrangian. EFTs must be used with caution at colliders, where the energy scale of the interaction can be above the point where the EFT approximation is valid.

To illustrate the problem, consider an effective interaction

$$(\bar{\psi}\psi)(\bar{\chi}\chi)\frac{g}{\Lambda^2}$$

that couples SM and DM fields. The strength of this interaction can be parametrized by $f=\frac{g}{\Lambda^2}$. A monojet signature can be generated by applying perturbation theory in the QCD coupling (assuming ϕ is a quark, for example). An experimental search will place a limit on f. For a fixed f, a small value of g will require a small value of Λ . The EFT approximation breaks down if $Q>\Lambda$, where Q is a typical hard scale of the process. One reasonable choice is $Q_{\rm tr}^2=p(\bar\chi\chi)^2$, i.e. the momentum flow through the s-channel. On the other hand, large Λ implies large g, raising the question if perturbation theory is even applicable.

Here we summarize some methods that can be used to ensure the validity of the EFT approximation. These methods are described in detail in Refs. [BDSMR14, BDS G^+ 14, BDS J^+ 14, A^+ 15, RWZ15]. We then propose a recommendation for the presentation of EFT results for Run-2 LHC benchmarks.

4.1 Outline of the procedure described in Refs. [BDSG $^+$ 14, A^+ 15]

A standard approach has been to consider a simplified model and work backwards to determine the validity of the EFT approximation. For a tree-level interaction between DM and the Standard Model (SM) via some mediator with mass $M_{\rm med}$, the EFT approximation corresponds to expanding the propagator for the mediator in powers of $Q_{\rm tr}^2/M_{\rm med}^2$, truncating at lowest order, and combining

To do right symbol? (??)

the remaining parameters into a single parameter m_* (also called Λ in the literature). For an example scenario with a Z'-type mediator (leading to some combination of operators D₅ to D8 in the EFT limit) this corresponds to setting

$$\frac{g_{\rm DM}g_{\rm q}}{Q_{\rm tr}^2 - M^2} = -\frac{g_{\rm DM}g_{\rm q}}{M^2} \left(1 + \frac{Q_{\rm tr}^2}{M^2} + \mathcal{O}\left(\frac{Q_{\rm tr}^4}{M^4}\right) \right) \simeq -\frac{1}{m_*^2}, \quad (4.1)$$

where $Q_{\rm tr}$ is the momentum carried by the mediator, and $g_{\rm DM}$, $g_{\rm q}$ are the DM-mediator and quark-mediator couplings respectively. Similar expressions exist for other operators. Clearly the condition that must be satisfied for this approximation to be valid is that $Q_{\rm tr}^2 < M^2 = g_{\rm DM} g_{\rm q} m_*^2$. In this framework, there are clearly three regions to consider:

- $Q_{\rm tr}^2 \sim M^2$, in which case the EFT misses a resonant enhancement, and it is conservative to ignore this enhancement;
- $Q_{\rm tr}^2 \ll M^2$, in which case the EFT is valid; and

• $Q_{\text{tr}}^2 \gg M^2$, in which case the signal cross section should fall according to a power of Q_{tr}^{-1} instead of M^{-1} . This is the problematic kinematic region.

We can use the condition $Q_{\rm tr}^2 < M^2 = g_{\rm DM} g_{\rm q} m_*^2$ to restrict the kinematics of the signal and enforce the validity of the EFT approximation (after the imposition of the event selection of the analysis). This truncated signal can then be used to derive the new, truncated limit on m_* as a function of $(m_{\rm DM}, g_{\rm DM} g_{\rm q})$.

For the example D5-like operator, $\sigma \propto {m_*}^{-4}$, and so there is a simple rule for converting a rescaled cross section into a rescaled constraint on m_* if the original limit is based on a simple cut-and-count procedure. Defining $\sigma_{\rm EFT}^{\rm cut}$ as the cross section truncated such that all events pass the condition $\sqrt{g_{\rm DM}g_{\rm q}}m_*^{\rm rescaled} > Q_{\rm tr}$, we have

$$m_*^{\text{rescaled}} = \left(\frac{\sigma_{\text{EFT}}}{\sigma_{\text{EFT}}^{\text{cut}}}\right)^{1/4} m_*^{\text{original}},$$
 (4.2)

which can be solved for $m_*^{\rm rescaled}$ via either iteration or a scan (note that $m_*^{\rm rescaled}$ appears on both the LHS and RHS of the equation). Similar relations exist for a given UV completion of each operator. The details and application of this procedure to ATLAS results can be found in Ref. [A⁺15] for a range of operators. Since this method uses the physical couplings and energy scale $Q_{\rm tr}$, it gives the strongest possible constraints in the EFT limit while remaining robust by ensuring the validity of the EFT approximation.

If a search is not simply a counting experiment and exploits the shapes of kinematic distributions, the condition on the momentum transfer should be applied on the benchmarks using generator level information, by discarding events that are invalid. This provides the necessary rescaling of the cross section while keeping the information on the change in the kinematic distributions due to the removal of the invalid events.

4.2 Outline of the procedure described in Ref. [RWZ15]

1409

1416

1419

1421

1427

1431

1432

1433

1435

1436

1437

In [RWZ15] a procedure to extract model independent and consistent bounds within the EFT is described. This procedure can be applied to any effective Lagrangian describing the interactions between the DM and the SM, and provides limits that can be directly reinterpreted in any completion of the EFT.

The range of applicability of the EFT is defined by a mass scale $m_{\rm cut}$, a parameter which marks the upper limit of the range of energy scales at which the EFT can be used reliably, independently of the particular completion of the model. Regardless of the details of the full theory, the energy scale probing the validity of the EFT is less than or equal to the center-of-mass energy $E_{\rm cm}$, the total invariant mass of the hard final states of the reaction. To be specific, consider the basic mono-jet process with kinematics $p_1 + p_2 \rightarrow k + p_{\bar{\chi}\chi}$: k is the momentum of the outgoing jet, whereas $p_{\bar{\chi}\chi}$ is the momentum of the $\bar{\chi}\chi$ pair and $p_{\bar{\chi}\chi} = Q_{\rm tr}$. $E_{\rm cm}^2 = (p_1 + p_2)^2 > Q_{\rm tr}^2$. The condition ensuring the validity of the EFT is, by definition of $m_{\rm cut}$,

$$E_{\rm cm} < M_{\rm cut} \,. \tag{4.3}$$

For example, in the specific case of a tree level mediation with a single mediator, m_{cut} can be interpreted as the mass of that mediator.

There are then at least three free parameters describing an EFT: the DM mass $m_{\rm DM}$, the scale m_* of the interaction, and the cutoff scale $m_{\rm CUI}$.

We can use the same technique as above to restrict the signal to the events for which $E_{\rm cm} < M_{\rm cut}$, using only these events to derive the exclusion limits on m_* as a function of $(m_{\rm DM}, M_{\rm cut})$. We can also define an *effective coupling strength* $m_{\rm cut} = g_* m_*$, where g_* is a free parameter that substitutes the parameter $m_{\rm cut}$, and therefore derive exclusions on m_* as a function of $(m_{\rm DM}, g_*)$. This allows us to see how much of the theoretically allowed parameter space has been actually tested and how much is still unexplored; For example, in the Z'-type model considered above, g_* is equal to $\sqrt{g_{\rm DM}g_{\rm q}}$. The resulting plots are shown in [RWZ15] for a particular effective operator.

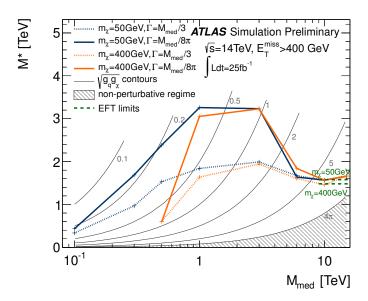
The advantage of this procedure is that the obtained bounds can be directly and easily recast in any completion of the EFT, by computing the parameters m_* , $m_{\rm cut}$ in the full model as functions of the parameters of the complete theory. On the other hand, the resulting limits will be weaker than those obtained using $Q_{\rm tr}$ and a specific UV completion.

4.4 Recommendation for presentation of EFT results

A full discussion of the presentation of collider results is left to work beyond this Forum, where ATLAS, CMS, the theory community and the Direct and Indirect Detection communities are involved. In this report we recommend two strategies for the presentation of results in terms of Effective Field Theories. We divide the EFT operators in two categories: those which can be mapped to one or more UV-complete simplified models, such as those commonly used in LHC searches so far and detailed in [GIR+10], and those for which no UV completion is available, such as those outlined in Section 3.2. Results for the first class of operators can be recast using simplified models with high mediator masses, therefore removing the need to explicitly simulate EFT events and provide experimental limits for those operators. For the second class of models, a truncation procedure should be applied and the truncated results should be presented alongside the naive EFT results.

Three proposals for the treatment of EFT have been stated so far: (1) truncate using $Q_{\rm tr}$, (2) truncate and iterate using $Q_{\rm tr}$, and (3) truncate using $E_{\rm cm}$. Another possibility is to present the raw EFT results, but qualify that they might not be valid. Finally, one can quantify the validity of the EFT result by presenting the sensitivity to R, the fraction of events that satisfy $\hat{s} > m_{\rm cut}^2$, for example.

4.5 Recommendation for contact interaction theories with simplified models available



If a simplified model can be mapped to a given EFT, then the model's high-mediator-mass limit will converge to the EFT. This

Figure 4.1: Comparison of the 95% CL lower limits on the scale of the interaction of a Z'-like simplified model at 14 TeV, in terms of the mediator mass. Corresponding limits from EFT models are shown on the same plot as green dashed lines to show equivalence between the two models for high mediator masses. Taken from Ref. [ATL14].

can be seen in Fig. 4.1, where the limits on the scale of the interaction of a Z'-like simplified model are presented in terms of the mediator mass 1 . The limits at high mediator mass for this model are equivalent to those of the corresponding EFT benchmark. For this reason, experimental collaboration should deliver results for high-mass mediators instead of pure EFT results, and leave further reinterpretation to theorists.

We therefore recommend the addition of one point at very high mediator mass (5 TeV) to the scan, for each of the DM masses for the simplified models described in Section 2. The truncation procedure in Section 4.2 can be used to fine-tune the mediator mass to be simulated for this purpose. Studies are ongoing for s—channel vector mediators.

4.6 Recommendation for truncation of theories with no simplified models available

Whenever a UV completion is not available, EFT results can still be a source of useful information as described in Section 3.2.4. However, we can only naively control the validity of the EFT operator. Despite the fact that a propagator was introduced to motivate the truncation procedure for *s*-channel models, the prescription is only dependent upon the simplified model to derive the energy scaling. The simple fact remains that the effective coupling of the operator – g/Λ^n – should not allow momentum flow $Q > \Lambda$ or $g > 4\pi$. Given our ignorance of the actual kinematics, the truncation procedure suggested for this purpose is the one described in Section 4.2, as it is independent from any UV completion details.

Because there is no UV completion, the parameter $m_{\rm cut}$ can be treated more freely than an explicit function of g and Λ . It makes sense to choose $m_{\rm cut}$ such that we identify the transition region where the EFT stops being a good description of UV complete theories. This can be done using the ratio R, which is defined as the fraction of events for which $s_{hat} > m_{\rm cut}^2$. For large values of $m_{\rm cut}$, no events are thrown away in the truncation procedure, and R=1. As $m_{\rm cut}$ becomes smaller, eventually all events are thrown away in the truncation procedure, i.e. R=0, and the EFT gives no exclusion limits for the chosen acceptance.

We propose a rough scan over $m_{\rm cut}$, such that we find the values of $m_{\rm cut}$ for which R ranges from 0.1 to 1. The analysis can then perform a scan over several values of $m_{\rm cut}$, and show the truncated limit for each one of them alongside the naive limit corresponding to R=1.

¹ This plot only serves as exemplification of the convergence of the simplified model to a contact interaction operator: before this Report, ATLAS and CMS searches presented search results up to very high couplings and therefore high widths, potentially probing unphysical corners of phase space

To do The extrapolation to other couplings and mediator masses can be done using the Q_{tr} prescription for that model. (??)

To do agree on how many? (??)

Recommendations for evaluation of signal theoretical uncertainties

[Comment on proper PDF sets to use, concerns about sea quark PDF in b-initiated diagrams (perhaps the latter belongs in the b-flavored DM section]

To do This section describes the technical details of how to vary input parameters, but it does not describe the overall strategy of what parameters to vary or by how much. (??)

5.1 Powheg

1512

1513

1514

1515

1516

1517

1520

1526

1528

1529

1530

1531

1532

1533

1534

1535

1536

A comprehensive and careful assessment of theoretical uncertainties plays a much more important role for the background estimations (especially when their evaluation is non-entirely datadriven) than it does for signal simulations. Nevertheless, when using POWHEG it is possible to study scale and PDF errors for the dark matter signals. A fast reweighting machinery is available in POWHEG-BOX that allows one to add, after each event, new weights according to different scale or PDF choices, without the need to regenerate all the events from scratch.

To enable this possibilty, the variable storeinfo_rwgt should be set to 1 in the POWHEG input file when the events are generated for the first time¹. After each event, a line starting with

#rwgt

is appended, containing the necessary information to generate extra weights. In order to obtain new weights, corresponding to different PDFs or scale choice, after an event file has been generated, a line

compute_rwgt 1

should be added in the input file along with the change in parameters that is desired. For instance, renscfact and facscfact allow one to study scale variations on the renormalisation and factorisation scales around a central value. By running the program again, a new event file will be generated, named <0riginalName>-rwgt.lhe, with one more line at the end of each event of the form

#new weight,renfact,facfact,pdf1,pdf2

¹ Notice that even if the variable is not present, by default it is set to 1.

followed by five numbers and a character string. The first of these numbers is the weight of that event with the new parameters chosen. By running in sequence the program in the reweighting mode, several weights can be added on the same file. Two remarks are in order.

• The file with new weights is always named

```
1544 <OriginalName>-rwgt.lhe
```

hence care has to be taken to save it as

```
1546 <OriginalName>.lhe
```

1538

1539

1540

1541

1542

1545

1547

1548

1549

1550

1551

1552

1553

1565

1566

1567

before each iteration of the reweighting procedure.

 Due to the complexity of the environment where the program is likely to be run, it is strongly suggested as a self-consistency check that the first reweighting is done keeping the initial parameters. If the new weights are not exactly the same as the original ones, then some inconsistency must have happened, or some file was probably corrupted.

It is possible to also have weights written in the version 3 Les
 Houches format. To do so, in the original run, at least the token

```
1556 lhrwgt_id 'ID'
```

must be present. The reweighting procedure is the same as described above, but now each new run can be tagged by using a different value for the lhrwgt_id keyword. After each event, the following lines will appear:

```
1561 <rwgt>
1562 <wgt id='ID'>
1563 <wgt id='ID1'>
1564 </rwqt>
```

A more detailed explanation of what went into the computation of every single weight can be included in the <header> section of the event file by adding/changing the line

```
1568 lhrwgt_descr 'some info'
```

in the input card, before each "reweighting" run is performed.

Other useful keywords to group together different weights are

thrwgt_group_name and lhrwgt_group_combine.

More detailed information can be obtained by inspecting the document in /Docs/V2-paper.pdf under the common POWHEG-BOX-V2 directory.

5.2 MADGRAPH5_AMC@NLO

₅₇₆ 6

Acknowledgements

This research was supported by the Munich Institute for Astro- and
Particle Physics (MIAPP) of the DFG cluster of excellence "Origin
and Structure of the Universe". The authors would like to express a
special thanks to the Mainz Institute for Theoretical Physics (MITP)
for its hospitality and support.

To do Add additional acknolwedgements, thank reviewers (??)

Α

1586

1597

1599

1601

1602

1603

1605

1606

1607

1608

1610

1613

1616

1617

1618

1619

Appendix: Implementation of Models

A.1 Mono-jet model implementation

There are several matrix element implementations of the DM production through spin-o and spin-1 mediators.

For a spin-1 mediator, the implementation in Powheg generates DM pair production with 1 parton at next-to-leading order (NLO), whilst Madgraph5_aMC@NLO and Mcfm are at leading order (LO) ¹. As shown in Powheg Ref. [HKR13], including NLO corrections result in an enhancement in the cross section as compared to LO and though this is not significant, it does lead to a substantial reduction in the dependence on the choice of the renormalization and factorization scale and hence the theoretical uncertainty on the signal prediction. Since NLO calculations are available for the process in Powheg, we recommend to proceed with Powheg as the generator of choice.

For a spin-o mediator, the top-quark loop is the most important consideration. The matrix element implementation of the *s*-channel spin-o mediated DM production is available in MCFM [FW13, HKSW15] and POWHEG [HR15] with the full top-loop calculation at LO. The POWHEG and MCFM implementations include the finite top quark mass dependence for DM pair production with 1 parton at LO. For consistency with the spin-1 generation, we recommend using POWHEG for this case as well.

Here, we document some specific settings needed to run the POWHEG generation for the Dark Matter models.

- POWHEG can handle the generation of events (be it at LO or NLO)
 in two different modes explained in the following. The second
 one is the recommended one. The relevant keywords in the input
 card are bornsuppfact and bornktmin.
 - 1. unweighted events:

bornsuppfact: negative or absent
bornktmin <PT>

This runs the program in the most straightforward way, but most likely it is not the more convenient choice, as will be explained below. POWHEG will generate unweighted events using a sharp lower cut (with value PT) on the leading-jet

¹ Spin-o and spin-1 mediator models will also be provided in the near future to the same precision in MAD-GRAPH5_AMC@NLO [A⁺14b].

 $p_{\rm T}$. Since this is a generation cut, the user should make sure that the value used for bornktmin is lower than the actual analysis cut to be eventually used. It is good practice to use as a value in the input card a transverse momentum 10-20% smaller than the final analysis cut, and check that the final result is independent, by exploring an even smaller value of bornktmin. The drawback of this running mode is that it's difficult to populate well and in a single run both the low- $p_{\rm T}$ region as well as the high-pt tail.

2. weighted events:

bornsuppfact <PTS>

bornktmin <PT>

POWHEG will now produce weighted events, thereby allowing to generate a single sample that provides sufficient statistics in all signal regions. Events are still generated with a sharp lower cut set by bornktmin, but the bornsuppfact parameter is used to set the event suppression factor according to

$$F(k_{\mathrm{T}}) = \frac{k_{\mathrm{T}}^2}{k_{\mathrm{T}}^2 + \mathsf{bornsuppfact}^2} \,. \tag{A.1}$$

In this way, the events at, for instance, low E_T , are suppressed but receive an higher weight, which ensures at the same time higher statistics at high E_T . We recommend to set bornsuppfact to 1000.

The bornktmin parameter allows to suppress the low \mathcal{E}_T region even further by starting the generation at a certain value of k_T also in this runnning mode. It is recommended to set this parameter to half the lower analysis \mathcal{E}_T cut. For instance for the event selection used in the CMS/ATLAS monojet analyses, assuming the lowest \mathcal{E}_T region being defined above 300 GeV, the proposed value for bornktmin is 150. However, this parameter should be set keeping in mind the event selection of all the analyses that will use these signal samples and hence a threshold lower than 150 may be required.

Remove the runningwidth keyword, or set it to o, which is the
default value. Running with fixed widths is the recommended
option. Although there are limitations, this is the more straightforward, simple and transparent option, and it was used for
Forum studies.

While not recommended, the alternative, a running width for the propagator of the s-channel mediator, can be selected by setting runningwidth to 1. In this case the denominator of the mediator's propagator

$$Q^2 - M^2 + i M \Gamma$$

To do Emanuele:"On the usage of fixed or running width. It is my opinion that one should use fixed widths. Although clearly there are limitations, I think this goes into the direction of making all as simple and transparent as possible. Moreover, all the discussions in the last months aw well as the large majority of runs were done with fixed widths. Since there was some interest over the last couple of weeks, here is my suggestion for the powheg section."

$$Q^2 - M^2 + i Q^2 \frac{\Gamma}{M}$$

where Q is the virtuality of the mediator, and M and Γ are its 1657 mass and width respectively. 1658

- Set the parameters defining the bounds on the invariant mass of 1650 the Dark Matter pair, mass_low and mass_high, to -1. In this way, POWHEG will assign values internally.
- The minimal values for ncall1, itmx1, ncall2, itmx2 are 250000, 1662 5, 1000000, 5 for the DMV model, respectively. 1663
 - The minimal values for ncall1, itmx1, ncall2, itmx2 are 100000, 5, 100000, 5 for the DMS_tloop model, respectively.
- When NLO corrections are included (as for instance in the DMV 1666 model), negative-weighted events could happen and should be 166 kept in the event sample, hence withnequeights should be set to 1668 1. If needed, their fraction can be decreased by setting foldsci 1669 and foldy to bigger value (2 for instance). foldphi can be kept to
- Since the DMS_tloop model is a leading order process, set L0events 1672 and bornonly are set to 1 internally. 1673
 - One can benefit from the automatic calculation of systematic uncertainties associated with the choice of hard scale and PDFs as described in Section 5.

Parton matching A.2

1664

1665

1677

1683

The parton matching techniques are implemented in the mono-1678 jet like MC generation in MADGRAPH5 AMC@NLO in order to avoid double counting the partons from matrix elements and par-1680 ton showering in PYTHIA 8. Based on the comparative study in Ref. [A⁺08], we recommend using the CKKW-L matching scheme.

A.2.1Implementation of the CKKW-L matching

To illustrate the settings related to parton matching, the EFT D5 1684 samples are generated with MADGRAPH5_AMC@NLO version 2.2.2 and showerd in PYTHIA 8.201. The technical implementation of the CKKW-L k_t -merging scheme is shown below.

• On the generator side:

```
1688
       ickkw = 0
1689
       ktdurham = matching scale
       dparameter = 0.4
1691
       dokt = T
1692
       ptj=20
       drjj=0
       mmjj=0
1695
       ptj1min=0
```

On the parton showering side in PYTHIA 8.2: Merging: ktType = 1 Merging: TMS = matching scale 1000022:all = chi chi~ 2 0 0 30.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0, where 2 stands for the DM particle spin and 30 stands for its mass in GeV 1000022:isVisible = false Merging:doKTMerging = on Merging:Process = pp>{chi,1000022}{chi~,-1000022} Merging:nJetMax = 2

The matching scales should be the same for the generation and parton showering. In Madgraph5_aMC@NLO, the particle data group ID 1000022 is used for weakly interacting dark matter candidates. The dark matter particle is defined in Pythia 8 accordingly using the commands above that specify an invisible spin ½ particle of 30 GeV mass. The Mergin:Process command specifies the lowest parton emission process generated in Madgraph5_aMC@NLO and Merging:nJetMax = 2 gives the maximum number of additional parton emissions with respect to the lowest parton emission process. Therefore, the following three processes need to be generated in this case:

```
p p > chi chi<sup>~</sup>
p p > chi chi<sup>~</sup> j
p p > chi chi<sup>~</sup> j j
```

Note that the MadGraph5_aMC@NLO cards and Pythia 8 commands are identical for all three samples.

A.2.2 Matching scale

In general, it is desired to take the hard parton emissions from the matrix element generation in Madgraph5_aMC@NLO and allow PYTHIA 8 to take care of soft emissions only. The transition between these two regimes is defined by the matching scale and its optimal value can be determined by studying the cross-section as a function of the number of jets (differential jet rates). The differential rates $\frac{dN_{i\rightarrow j}}{d\log_{10}(k_{\rm cut})}$ give the number of events which pass from i jets to j jets as the k_t value increases beyond $k_{\rm cut}$. An optimal matching scale should lead to smooth differential jet rates.

Two examples of differential jet rates, using matching scale 30 GeV and 80 GeV, from the EFT D5 sample generated as described in the previous section are given in Fig. A.1 and A.2, respectively. Although a kink is visible around the matching scale value in both cases, the 80 GeV scale leads to smoother distributions. In order to find the optimal matching scale, additional samples with matching scale 50, 70, and 90 GeV are generated as well and a detailed comparison of the differential jet rates close to the transition region is shown in Fig. A.3. The largest differences among the samples are visible for the $1 \rightarrow 2$ jets transition where the 30 GeV and 50 GeV scale lead to a drop of the rates around the matching scale values. On the contrary, there is a hint of an increased rate around the matching scale value in the sample generated with the

90 GeV scale. Therefore, we recommend to use 80 GeV as the base-line matching scale.

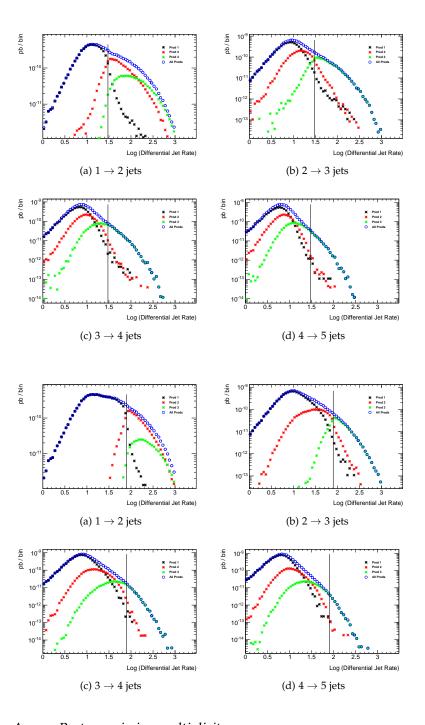


Figure A.1: Distributions of differential jet rates $\frac{dN_{i\rightarrow j}}{d\log_{10}(k_{\rm cut})}$ for EFT D5 sample with CKKW-L matching scale at 30 GeV. The o-, 1- and 2-parton emission samples are generated separately and indicated in the plots as Prod 1, Prod 2 and Prod 3, respectively. A vertical line is drawn at the matching scale.

Figure A.2: Distributions of differential jet rates $\frac{dN_{i\rightarrow j}}{d\log_{10}(k_{\rm cut})}$ for EFT D5 sample with CKKW-L matching scale at 80 GeV. The o-, 1- and 2-parton emission samples are generated separately and indicated in the plots as Prod 1, Prod 2 and Prod 3, respectively. A vertical line is drawn at the matching scale.

A.2.3 Parton emission multiplicity

1747

1748

1749

1750

1751

1752

1753

The prescription for the event generation given in Section A.2.1 starts with the emission of o partons and ends with maxim 2 partons in addition. Producing the samples separately allows to investigate the relative composition of the individual samples in various parts of the phase space. Figure A.4 shows the E_T distribution of the EFT D5 sample with the matching scale at 80 GeV. The plot reveals that the o-parton sample gives the dominant contribution

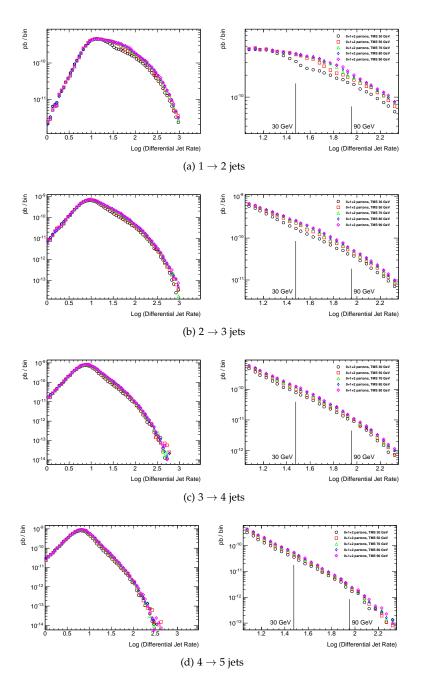


Figure A.3: Distributions of differential jet rates $\frac{dN_{i\rightarrow j}}{d\log_{10}(k_{\rm cut})}$ for EFT D5 sample with CKKW-L matching scale at 30, 50, 70, 80 and 90 GeV. A zoom of the region around the matching scale values is shown on right.

in the region below the matching scale value that rapidly decreases at higher \mathcal{E}_T . Assuming the lowest analysis \mathcal{E}_T cut in Run-2 monojet analyses at 300 GeV, the generation of the 0-parton emission sample can be safely omitted as it only gives < 1% contribution at $\mathcal{E}_T > 300$ GeV. For the 1- and 2-parton emission samples, one can use a generator cut on the leading parton p_T , ptj1min, in order to avoid generating low \mathcal{E}_T events that are irrelevant for the analysis.

In order to describe the signal kinematics correctly and save time during MC production, the parton emissions will only be generated up to a certain multiplicity. The higher multiplicity samples usually have small enough cross sections and the corresponding parts of the phase space can be sufficiently approximated by parton showering in PYTHIA 8. A dedicated study comparing samples generated

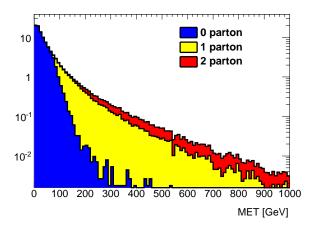


Figure A.4: Missing transverse momentum distributions for EFT D5 sample with CKKW-L matching scale at 80 GeV. Individual contributions from the o-, 1- and 2-parton emission samples are shown.

with up to 1-, 2-, or 3-parton multiplicities was performed, using again the settings for the CKKW-L k_t -merging with the 80 GeV matching scale and the Merging:nJetMax parameter adjusted accordingly. Figure A.5 shows the $\not\!E_T$ distribution of the samples at $\not\!E_T > 250$ GeV.

1769

1771

1772

1773

1774

1775

1776

1777

1778

With an event selection requiring E_T and the leading jet p_T being larger than 250 GeV and allowing for up to 4 jets with $p_T > 30$ GeV, the sample generated with up to 1 parton has 17.4% smaller yield compared to the sample with up to 3 partons, while the yield of the sample with up to 2 partons is only 2.2% smaller. This justifies it is sufficient to produce samples with up to 2 parton emissions only at the generator level and ignore generating higher parton emissions.

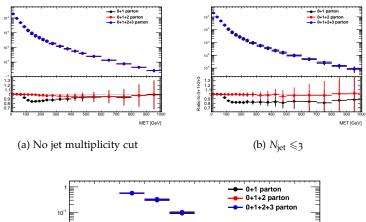


Figure A.5: Missing transverse momentum distributions for EFT D5 sample with CKKW-L matching scale at 80 GeV produced with maximum 1 (black), 2 (red) and 3 (blue) partons emitted at the generator level. The ratios are shown with respect to the latter sample.

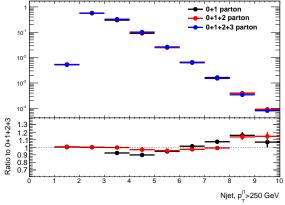


Figure A.6: Multiplicity of jets with $p_T > 30$ GeV and $|\eta < 2.8$ for EFT D5 sample with CKKW-L matching scale at 80 GeV produced with maximum 1 (black), 2 (red) and 3 (blue) partons emitted at the generator level. The ratios are shown with respect to the latter sample. The leading jet p_T is required to be larger than 250 GeV.

78 A.3 Simplified models for EW final states.

These models are generated at leading order with MadGraph5_aMC@NLO

2.2.2, using Pythia8 for the parton shower. Parameter cards can be

found on the Forum SVN repository [For15a]. .

To do Add models and instructions for other final states (??)

A.4 Model implementation for mono-Higgs models

 $_{\mbox{\tiny 1784}}$ All three Higgs+ $\mbox{\rlap/E}_{\it T}$ models are generated at leading order with

марGraph5_aMC@NLO 2.2.2, using рутны 8 for the par-

ton shower. The MadGraph5_aMC@NLO implementations of

the scalar and vector models can be found on the Forum SVN

repository [For15f], while the 2HDM model can be found at this

1789 link [For15b].

In all cases, it is recommended not to handle the h decay through

¹⁷⁹¹ MADGRAPH5_AMC@NLO as it does not include the proper *h*

branching ratios, or, if using MADGRAPH5_AMC@NLO, then the

resulting cross section should be rescaled to match onto the correct

branching ratio.

1795 MADGRAPH5_AMC@NLO DETAILS FOR SCALAR MEDIATOR

1796 HIGGS+MET MODEL

In this model, the contribution from the gghS box is included through an effective Lagrangian evaluated in the large m_t limit.

This may overestimate the rates of the $h + \cancel{E}_T$ signal [HKU13], but a

full evaluation is left to future studies.

MadGraph5_aMC@NLO details for 2HDM Higgs+MET

1802 MODEL

1797

1798

The two couplings that can be changed in the implemented model follow the nomenclature below:

- 1805 Tb $\tan \beta$
 - gz g_z , gauge coupling of Z' to quarks

The other couplings are not changed, including gx (the $A\bar{\chi}\chi$ coupling) which has little impact on the signal. $\sin\alpha$ is fixed internally such that $\cos(\beta-\alpha)=0$. The width of the Z' and A can be computed automatically within MADGRAPH5_AMC@NLO. The couplings here don't affect the signal kinematics, so they can be fixed to default values and then the signal rates can be scaled appropriately.

The nomenclature for the masses in the implemented model is:

- MZp PDG ID 32 Z'
- MA0 PDG ID 28 A
- MX PDG ID 1000022 dark matter particle

The other masses are unchanged and do not affect the result. Both $Z' \to hZ(\bar{\nu}\nu)$ and $Z' \to hA(\bar{\chi}\chi)$ contribute to the final state,

scaling different with model parameters. We recommend to generate them separately, and then add the two signal processes together weighted by cross sections.

A.5 Heavy Flavor Models

In this particular model we recommend an additional care when choosing the flavor scheme generation. It is found that the best modeling of two *b*-quarks final states is achieved using a 4-flavor scheme and a massive treatment of the *b*-quarks . In addition, we recommend to calculate the cross sections of these models in the 5-flavor scheme, and as in the *tbart* case we provide values for the suggested coupling scan in the appendix. The PDF used to calculate these cross section is NNPDF3.0 (lhaid 263000).

To do [TODO: Add reference] (??)

To do [TODO: The following figures are placeholders for now and will be added later] (??)

Figure A.7: Comparison of the subleading jet p_T and b-jet multiplicity for bb+DM scalar model generated in the 4-flavor (left) and 5-flavor (right) schemes, respectively

A.6 Single Top Models

1832

1833

1834

1835

1836

1837

1838

1839

1842

1846

184

1850

1851

1852

1853

1854

1855

1856

1857

1858

Card files for Madgraph5_aMC@NLO are provided on the Forum SVN repository [For15d], corresponding to the Lagrangian from [AFM11]. Each coupling constant of this model can be set via the parameter card and the blocks which are relevant for the two models used for the experimental searches are described below. The relevant parameters in the Madgraph5_aMC@NLO parameter cards, also expressed in the notation introduced in the previous Section, are as follows for the two models considered.

- 1. Resonant scalar model described by the Lagrangian (??)
 - AQS and BQS: 3×3 matrices (flavour space) fixing the coupling of the scalar ϕ (S stands for scalar) and *down*-type quarks (Q stands for quarks), previously called a^q/b_{SR}^q .
 - A12S and B12S: 3×1 matrices (flavor space) fixing the coupling of the new fermion χ (where 12 stands for spin-1/2 fermion) and up-type quarks, previously called $a_{VR}^{1/2}$.
- 2. Non-resonant vectorial model described by the Lagrangian (??)
 - A1FC and B1FC: 3×3 matrices (flavor space) fixing the coupling of the vector V (1 stands for vector) and up-type quarks, previously called a_{FC}^1 .
 - particle name: the dark matter candidate χ is not implemented

The width of the scalar resonance and of the new vector are set to all allowed decays in the ATLAS implementation, while the only allowed decay in the CMS implementation to the new fermion and a top quark for the resonant model.

To do Continue discussion between ATLAS and CMS to reach an agreement, or include instructions to compare results. (??)

• A.7 EFT Mono-Higgs implementation

- These models are generated at leading order with MADGRAPH5_AMC@NLO
- 2.2.2, using PYTHIA 8 for the parton shower. No matching is per-
- 1862 formed. Parameter cards can be found on the Forum SVN repos-
- itory: [For15f] for operators with Higgs+MET final states and
- ¹⁸⁶⁴ [For 15c] for $W/Z/\gamma$ final states.

¹⁸⁶⁵ A.8 Simplified Models of Mono-Higgs

- These models are generated at leading order with MADGRAPH5_AMC@NLO
- 2.2.2, using PYTHIA 8 for the parton shower. No matching is per-
- formed. Parameter cards can be found on the Forum SVN reposi-
- 1869 tory [For15b, For15f].

¹⁸⁷⁰ A.8.1 Model implementation for bFDM model

- We simulate the model using the MG5_aMC v2.2.3. The corresponding
- card files can be found on the Forum SVN repository [For15e].

A.8.2 Model implementation for VASP models for EW bosons

- These models are generated at leading order with MADGRAPH5_AMC@NLO
- 2.2.2, using Pythia8 for the parton shower. Parameter cards can be
- found on the Forum SVN repository [For15a]. .

To do Add models and instructions for other final states (??)

1880

1883

Appendix: Table of cross sections for $t\bar{t}+E_T$ searches

₇₉ B.1 Relic density constraints for b—flavored Dark Matter

For Dirac fermion DM the relic density is governed primarily by the *s*-wave annihilation cross section, which is given approximately given by:

$$\langle \sigma v \rangle = \frac{3g^4}{32\pi} \frac{m_{\chi}^2 \sqrt{1 - (m_b/m_{\chi})^2}}{\left(m_{\Phi}^2 + m_{\chi}^2 - m_b^2\right)} \approx \frac{3g^4 m_{\chi}^2}{32\pi (m_{\Phi}^2 + m_{\chi}^2)}$$
 (B.1)

We assume $\langle \sigma v \rangle = 1.5$ pb.

Figure B.1 shows the couplings for various dark matter and mediator massed required to obtain the correct relic density observed in the early universe.

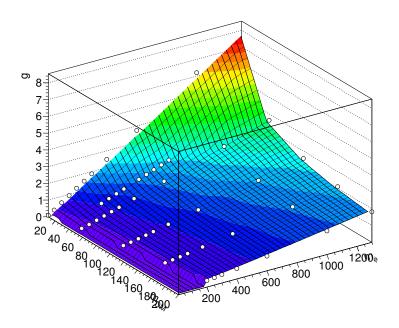


Figure B.1: Coupling constants required to obtain correct relic density in the early universe .

m_{χ}	m_{Φ}	σ [pb]	m_{χ}	m_{Φ}	σ [pb]
100	1000	5.48E-03	150	600	1.23E-01
100	100	1.91E-02	200	1000	4.94E-03
100	1300	8.90E-04	200	1300	7.82E-04
100	150	6.66E+00	200	200	2.66E-03
100	200	9.86E+00	200	250	6.48E-01
100	250	7.67E+00	200	300	1.69E+00
100	300	4.12E+00	200	400	9.41E-01
100	400	1.11E+00	200	600	1.16E-01
100	600	1.30E-01	35	250	9.75E+00
10	1000	5.8oE-o3	35	300	4.56E+00
10	100	7.84E+01	35	350	2.22E+00
10	10	4.09E-01	35	400	1.19E+00
10	1300	9.53E-04	35	500	3.76E-01
10	150	3.95E+01	35	550	2.24E-01
10	200	2.12E+01	35	600	1.37E-01
10	250	9.92E+00	35	650	8.62E-02
10	300	4.57E+00	35	700	5.54E-02
10	400	1.20E+00	50	1000	5.72E-03
10	50	1.59E+02	50	100	3.25E+01
10	600	1.38E-01	50	1300	9.34E-04
150	1000	5.22E-03	50	150	2.84E+01
150	1300	8.37E-04	50	200	1.84E+01
150	150	6.64E-03	50	250	9.52E+00
150	200	1.87E+00	50	300	4.49E+00
150	250	3.86E+00	50	400	1.17E+00
150	300	3.35E+00	50	50	7.06E-02
150	400	1.03E+00	50	600	1.36E-01

Table B.1: Dark matter masses m_χ and mediator masses m_Φ generated for g=1 for 13 TeV. The resulting production cross sections are given in pb.

B.2 Cross sections for b—flavored Dark Matter

1885 B.3 Cross sections for the $t\bar{t}+DM$ scalar simplified model

Table B.3: Cross section calculation for each coupling choice and minimal width assumption for the $t\bar{t}$ +DM scalar simplified model grid

Coupling (g)	m_{Phi} [GeV]	m_{χ} [GeV]	Γ_{min} [GeV]	σ [pb]
0.1	10	1	0.00374	0.1955 ± 0.00066
0.1	20	1	0.00785	0.1054 ± 0.00031
0.1	50	1	0.0199	$0.03011 \pm 9.1e-05$
0.1	100	1	0.0398	$0.006867 \pm 2.5 \text{e-}05$
0.1	200	1	0.0797	$0.0009397 \pm 2.6 ext{e-}06$
0.1	300	1	0.120	0.0002942 \pm 1e-06
0.1	500	1	0.311	$5.289 ext{e-}05 \pm 1.9 ext{e-}07$
0.1	1000	1	0.881	$3.717e-06 \pm 1.5e-08$

0.1 2000 1 1.91 7.81e-08 ± 3.2e-10 0.1 5000 1 4.89 1.1.11e-11 ± 5.5e-14 0.1 10 10 6.33 9.418e-06 ± 3.6e-08 0.1 50 10 0.0153 0.03016 ± 8.1e-05 0.1 100 10 0.0375 0.00686 ± 2.2e-05 0.1 100 10 0.0375 0.00686 ± 2.2e-05 0.1 100 10 10 0.375 0.00686 ± 2.2e-05 0.1 150 10 4.89 1.095e-11 ± 5.8e-14 0.1 15 10 3.84 1.2e-05 ± 4.8e-08 0.1 10 50 6.33 1.914e-07 ± 7.2e-10 0.1 50 50 0.0518 0.0009421 ± 2.8e-06 0.1 200 50 0.0518 0.0009421 ± 2.8e-06 0.1 300 50 0.100 0.0002954 ± 9.8e-07 0.1 5000 50 4.88 1.059e-11 ± 5.3e-14 0.1 95 50 4.66e-05 6.548e-09 ± 4.1e-11 0.1 10 150 6.33 8.684e-09 ± 4.1e-11 0.1 200 150 0.00017 1.296e-08 ± 5.3e-11 0.1 5000 150 4.87 9.079e-12 ± 5.9e-14 0.1 295 150 0.000185 3.969e-08 ± 2-10 0.1 295 150 0.000185 3.969e-08 ± 2-10 0.1 10 500 6.33 7.367e-11 ± 3.2e-13 0.1 500 500 0.112 9.86e-11 ± 3.9e-13 0.1 500 500 1.63 5.953e-08 ± 2.3e-10 0.1 500 500 1.63 5.953e-08 ± 2.3e-10 0.1 500 500 1.63 5.953e-08 ± 2.3e-10 0.1 500 500 1.11 1.1 5.96e-11 ± 3.9e-13 0.1 500 500 1.12 9.86e-11 ± 3.9e-13 0.1 500 500 1.63 5.953e-08 ± 2.3e-10 0.1 10 10 500 6.33 6.576e-13 ± 2.8e-15 0.1 100 1000 0.483 9.426e-13 ± 4.2e-15 0.1 100 1000 0.483 9.426e-13 ± 4.2e-15 0.1 1995 1000 1.11 1.580e-11 ± 9.2e-14 0.3 10 1 0.0337 1.766 ± 0.0006 0.3 500 1 0.717 0.008466 ± 2.4e-05 0.3 100 1 0.358 0.000471 ± 1.6e-06 0.3 100 1 0.358 0.000471 ± 1.6e-06 0.3 100 1 0.799 0.2695 ± 0.00021 0.3 200 1 0.717 0.008466 ± 2.4e-05 0.3 500 1 1.89 0.000471 ± 1.6e-06 0.3 100 1 0.358 0.000471 ± 1.6e-06 0.3 100 1 0.570 0.000763 ± 2.5e-06 0.3 500 1 440 5.42e-10 ± 3.5e-10 0.3 500 1 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00082 0.3 500 1 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00082 0.3 500 1 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00082 0.3 500 1 0.440 5.386e-10 ± 2.7e-12 0.3 500 1 0.450 0.000761 ± 3.6e-10 ± 3.6e-10 0.3 500 1 0.480 0.000444 ± 2.2e-05	Coupling (g)	m _{Phi} [GeV]	continued if m_{χ} [GeV]	from previous Γ_{min} [GeV]	page σ [pb]
0.1 5000 1 4.89 1.111e-11 ± 5.5e-14 0.1 10 10 6.33 9.418e-06 ± 3.6e-08 0.1 50 10 0.0153 0.03016 ± 8.1e-05 0.1 100 10 0.0375 0.00686 ± 2.2e-05 0.1 100 10 0.0375 0.00686 ± 2.2e-05 0.1 5000 10 4.89 1.095e-11 ± 5.8e-14 0.1 15 10 3.84 1.2e-05 ± 4.8e-08 0.1 10 50 6.33 1.914e-07 ± 7.2e-10 0.1 50 50 2.34e-05 2.332e-07 ± 8.8e-10 0.1 200 50 0.0518 0.0009421 ± 2.8e-06 0.1 300 50 0.100 0.0002954 ± 9.8e-07 0.1 5000 50 4.88 1.059e-11 ± 5.3e-14 0.1 95 50 4.66e-05 6.548e-07 ± 2.3e-09 0.1 10 150 6.33 8.684e-09 ± 4.1e-11 0.1 200 150 0.000107 1.296e-08 ± 5.3e-11 0.1 200 150 0.000107 1.296e-08 ± 5.3e-11 0.1 200 150 0.000185 3.969e-08 ± 2e-10 0.1 295 150 0.000185 3.969e-08 ± 2e-10 0.1 10 500 6.33 7.367e-11 ± 3.2e-13 0.1 200 150 6.33 7.367e-11 ± 3.2e-13 0.1 200 500 0.112 9.86e-11 ± 3.9e-13 0.1 500 500 0.112 9.86e-11 ± 3.9e-13 0.1 500 500 4.77 5.768e-12 ± 2.6e-14 0.1 995 500 0.480 8.67e-10 ± 3.6e-12 0.1 10 1000 6.33 6.576e-13 ± 2.8e-15 0.1 100 1000 4.43 4.314e-12 ± 2.ee-14 0.1 1995 1000 1.11 1.589e-11 ± 9.2e-14 0.3 10 1 0.0337 1.766 ± 0.006 0.3 20 1 0.0706 0.9493 ± 0.0029 0.3 50 1 0.179 0.2695 ± 0.00082 0.3 100 1 0.0358 0.06159 ± 0.00021 0.3 500 1 0.179 0.2695 ± 0.00082 0.3 100 1 0.717 0.008466 ± 2.4e-05 0.3 100 1 7.93 3.349e-05 ± 1.3e-07 0.3 200 1 0.717 0.008466 ± 2.4e-05 0.3 100 1 0.793 0.06182 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 1 44.0 5.42e-10 ± 3.5e-12 0.3 10 10 5.70 0.000763 ± 2.5e-06 0.3 500 10 4.40 5.386e-10 ± 3.5e-12 0.3 10 10 5.70 0.000763 ± 2.5e-06 0.3 5000 10 44.0 5.386e-10 ± 3.5e-12 0.3 10 0 10 5.70 0.000763 ± 2.5e-06 0.3 5000 10 44.0 5.386e-10 ± 3.5e-12 0.3 10 10 5.70 0.000763 ± 2.5e-06 0.3 5000 10 44.0 5.386e-10 ± 3.5e-12 0.3 10 50 5.70 1.561e-05 ± 6.1e-08 0.3 500 50 0.000210 1.892e-05 ± 7.3e-08					
0.1 10 10 6.33 9.418e-06 ± 3.6e-08 0.1 50 10 0.0153 0.03016 ± 8.1e-05 0.1 100 10 0.0375 0.00686 ± 2.2e-05 0.1 5000 10 4.89 1.095e-11 ± 5.8e-14 0.1 15 10 3.84 1.2e-05 ± 4.8e-08 0.1 10 50 6.33 1.914e-07 ± 7.2e-10 0.1 50 50 2.34e-05 2.323e-07 ± 8.8e-10 0.1 200 50 0.0518 0.0009421 ± 2.8e-06 0.1 300 50 0.100 0.0002954 ± 9.8e-07 0.1 5000 50 4.88 1.099e-11 ± 5.3e-14 0.1 95 50 4.66e-05 6.548e-07 ± 2.3e-09 0.1 10 150 6.33 8.684e-09 ± 4.1e-11 0.1 200 150 0.000107 1.296e-08 ± 5.3e-11 0.1 200 150 0.000107 1.296e-08 ± 5.3e-11 0.1 5000 150 0.214 3.92e-05 ± 1.6e-07 0.1 5000 150 0.214 3.92e-05 ± 1.6e-07 0.1 295 150 0.000185 3.969e-08 ± 2e-10 0.1 10 500 6.33 7.367e-11 ± 3.2e-13 0.1 200 150 0.112 9.86e-11 ± 3.9e-13 0.1 200 500 1.63 5.953e-08 ± 2e-10 0.1 10 500 500 4.477 5.768e-12 ± 2.6e-14 0.1 295 500 0.480 8.67e-10 ± 3.6e-12 0.1 10 1000 6.33 6.576e-13 ± 2.8e-15 0.1 100 1000 0.483 9.426e-13 ± 4.2e-15 0.1 1000 1000 0.483 9.426e-13 ± 4.2e-15 0.1 1000 1000 0.483 9.426e-13 ± 2.8e-10 0.1 1000 1000 0.483 9.426e-13 ± 2.8e-15 0.1 1000 1000 0.483 9.426e-13 ± 2.8e-16 0.1 1095 1000 1.11 1.589e-11 ± 9.2e-14 0.3 10 1 0.0337 1.766 ± 0.006 0.3 20 1 0.717 0.08466 ± 2.4e-05 0.3 300 1 1.08 0.002649 ± 8.5e-06 0.3 300 1 1.08 0.002649 ± 8.5e-06 0.3 100 1 7.93 3.349e-05 ± 1.3e-07 0.3 200 1 0.717 0.008466 ± 2.4e-05 0.3 100 1 7.93 3.349e-05 ± 1.3e-07 0.3 500 1 44.0 5.42e-10 ± 3.5e-12 0.3 10 10 5.70 0.000763 ± 2.5e-06 0.3 500 1 44.0 5.42e-10 ± 3.5e-12 0.3 10 10 5.70 0.000763 ± 2.5e-06 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00082 0.3 500 10 0.440 5.386e-10 ± 3.5e-12 0.3 15 10 0.440 5.386e-10 ± 3.5e-12 0.3 15 10 0.440 5.386e-10 ± 3.5e-12 0.3 15 10 3.45e-05 0.0009761 ± 3.6e-06 0.3 100 10 5.70 0.000763 ± 2.5e-06 0.3 500 10 44.0 5.386e-10 ± 3.5e-12 0.3 15 10 3.45e-05 0.0009761 ± 3.6e-06 0.3 100 10 5.70 0.000761 ± 3.6e-06 0.3 100 50 5.70 1.561e-05 ± 6.1e-08 0.3 500 10 0.000210 1.892e-05 ± 7.3e-08					· ·
0.1 50 10 0.0153 0.03016 ± 8.1e-05 0.1 100 10 0.0375 0.00686 ± 2.2e-05 0.1 5000 10 4.89 1.095e-11 ± 5.8e-14 0.1 15 10 3.84 1.2e-05 ± 4.8e-08 0.1 10 50 6.33 1.914e-07 ± 7.2e-10 0.1 50 50 2.34e-05 2.332e-07 ± 8.8e-10 0.1 200 50 0.0518 0.0009421 ± 2.8e-06 0.1 300 50 0.100 0.0002954 ± 9.8e-07 0.1 5000 50 4.88 1.059e-11 ± 5.3e-14 0.1 95 50 4.66e-05 6.548e-07 ± 2.3e-09 0.1 10 150 6.33 8.684e-09 ± 4.1e-11 0.1 200 150 0.000107 1.296e-08 ± 5.3e-11 0.1 500 150 0.000107 1.296e-08 ± 5.3e-11 0.1 500 150 0.000107 1.296e-08 ± 5.3e-11 0.1 500 150 0.000107 1.296e-08 ± 2.3e-10 0.1 500 150 0.000107 1.296e-08 ± 2.3e-10 0.1 500 150 0.000185 3.969e-08 ± 2.e-10 0.1 295 150 0.000185 3.969e-08 ± 2.e-10 0.1 295 150 0.000185 3.969e-08 ± 2.e-10 0.1 200 500 1.63 5.953e-08 ± 2.3e-13 0.1 500 500 0.112 9.86e-11 ± 3.9e-13 0.1 500 500 1.63 5.953e-08 ± 2.3e-10 0.1 100 0.000 6.33 6.576e-13 ± 2.8e-15 0.1 100 1000 6.33 6.576e-13 ± 2.8e-15 0.1 100 1000 0.483 9.426e-13 ± 4.2e-15 0.1 100 1000 0.483 9.426e-13 ± 4.2e-15 0.1 1000 1000 0.483 9.426e-13 ± 4.2e-15 0.1 1000 1000 0.483 9.426e-13 ± 4.2e-16 0.1 1995 1000 1.11 1.589e-11 ± 9.2e-14 0.1 1995 1000 1.11 1.589e-11 ± 9.2e-14 0.3 10 1 0.0337 1.766 ± 0.006 0.3 20 1 0.0706 0.9493 ± 0.0029 0.3 500 1 0.358 0.06159 ± 0.00082 0.3 300 1 0.0717 0.008466 ± 2.4e-05 0.3 100 1 0.358 0.00159 ± 0.00021 0.3 500 1 0.179 0.2695 ± 0.00082 0.3 500 1 440 5.42e-10 ± 3.5e-12 0.3 10 10 5.70 0.000763 ± 2.5e-06 0.3 5000 1 440 5.42e-10 ± 3.5e-12 0.3 10 10 5.70 0.000763 ± 2.5e-06 0.3 5000 1 440 5.42e-10 ± 3.5e-12 0.3 10 10 5.70 0.000763 ± 2.5e-06 0.3 5000 10 44.0 5.386e-10 ± 2.7e-12 0.3 10 10 5.70 0.000761 ± 3.6e-06 0.3 5000 10 44.0 5.386e-10 ± 2.7e-12 0.3 10 10 5.70 0.000761 ± 3.6e-06 0.3 5000 10 44.0 5.386e-10 ± 2.7e-12 0.3 15 10 3.45e-05 0.0009761 ± 3.6e-06 0.3 5000 10 44.0 5.386e-10 ± 2.7e-12 0.3 10 50 5.70 1.561e-05 ± 6.1e-08 0.3 5000 10 44.0 5.386e-10 ± 7.3e-08		9			·
0.1 100 10 0.0375 0.00686 ± 2.2e-05 0.1 5000 10 4.89 1.095e-11 ± 5.8e-14 0.1 15 10 3.84 1.2e-05 ± 4.8e-08 0.1 10 50 6.33 1.914e-07 ± 7.2e-10 0.1 50 50 2.34e-05 2.32e-07 ± 8.8e-10 0.1 200 50 0.0518 0.0009421 ± 2.8e-06 0.1 300 50 0.100 0.0002954 ± 9.8e-07 0.1 5000 50 4.88 1.059e-11 ± 5.3e-14 0.1 95 50 4.66e-05 6.548e-07 ± 2.3e-09 0.1 10 150 6.33 8.684e-09 ± 4.1e-11 0.1 200 150 0.00017 1.296e-08 ± 5.3e-11 0.1 5000 150 0.214 3.92e-05 ± 1.6e-07 0.1 5000 150 0.000185 3.969e-08 ± 2.e-10 0.1 10 500 6.33 7.367e-11 ± 3.2e-13 0.1 295 150 0.000185 3.969e-08 ± 2.e-10 0.1 10 500 6.33 7.367e-11 ± 3.2e-13 0.1 2000 500 0.112 9.86e-11 ± 3.9e-13 0.1 2000 500 0.487 9.768e-12 ± 2.6e-14 0.1 1000 6.33 6.576e-12 ± 2.6e-14 0.1 1000 1000 0.483 9.426e-13 ± 2.8e-15 0.1 1000 1000 0.483 9.426e-13 ± 2.8e-15 0.1 1000 1000 0.483 9.426e-13 ± 2.8e-15 0.1 1995 1000 1.11 1.589e-11 ± 9.2e-14 0.3 10 1 0.0337 1.766 ± 0.00021 0.3 20 1 0.0706 0.9493 ± 0.0029 0.3 50 1 0.179 0.2695 ± 0.00082 0.3 100 1 0.358 0.06159 ± 0.00021 0.3 200 1 0.717 0.008466 ± 2.4e-05 0.3 300 1 1.08 0.002649 ± 8.5e-06 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2006 ± 3.9e-07 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2006 ± 2.3e-10 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2006 ± 3.9e-07 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2006 ± 3.9e-01 0.3 500 10 0.337 0.06182 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00082 0.3 100 10 0.337 0.66182 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 0.440 5.38e-06 0.3 500 10 0.440 5.38e-06 0.3 500 10 0.440 5.38e-06 0.3 500 10 0.337 0.66182 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 0.440 5.38e-06 ± 2.9e-12 0.3 15 10 3.45e-05 0.0009761 ± 3.6e-06 0.3 500 10 44.0 5.38e-06 ± 2.9e-12 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00082 0.3 500 10 0.440 5.38e-06 ± 2.9e-12 0.3 15 10 3.45e-05 0.0009761 ± 3.6e-06					
0.1 5000 10 4.89 1.095e-11 ± 5.8e-14 0.1 15 10 3.84 1.2e-05 ± 4.8e-08 0.1 10 50 6.33 1.914e-07 ± 7.2e-10 0.1 50 50 2.34e-05 2.323e-07 ± 8.8e-10 0.1 200 50 0.0518 0.0009421 ± 2.8e-06 0.1 300 50 0.100 0.0002954 ± 9.8e-07 0.1 5000 50 4.88 1.059e-11 ± 5.3e-14 0.1 95 50 4.66e-05 6.548e-07 ± 2.3e-09 0.1 10 150 6.33 8.684e-09 ± 4.1e-11 0.1 200 150 0.000107 1.296e-08 ± 5.3e-11 0.1 5000 150 0.00107 3.92e-05 ± 1.6e-07 0.1 5000 150 0.00185 3.969e-08 ± 2.9e-10 0.1 10 500 6.33 7.367e-11 ± 3.2e-13 0.1 295 150 0.000185 3.969e-08 ± 2.2e-10 0.1 10 500 6.33 7.367e-11 ± 3.2e-13 0.1 2000 500 0.112 9.86e-11 ± 3.2e-13 0.1 5000 500 0.112 9.86e-11 ± 3.2e-13 0.1 5000 500 0.480 8.67e-10 ± 3.6e-12 0.1 10 1000 6.33 6.576e-13 ± 2.8e-15 0.1 1000 1000 0.483 9.426e-13 ± 4.2e-15 0.1 1995 1000 1.11 1.589e-11 ± 9.2e-14 0.3 10 1 0.0337 1.766 ± 0.006 0.3 200 1 0.0706 0.9493 ± 0.0029 0.3 50 1 0.179 0.2695 ± 0.00082 0.3 100 1 0.358 0.06159 ± 0.00082 0.3 100 1 0.717 0.008466 ± 2.4e-05 0.3 300 1 1.08 0.00249 ± 8.5e-06 0.3 500 1 0.793 3.349e-05 ± 1.3e-07 0.3 500 1 0.794 0.000620 ± 3.5e-12 0.3 500 1 0.795 0.000761 ± 3.6e-12 0.3 500 1 0.795 0.000761 ± 3.6e-12 0.3 500 1 0.795 0.000761 ± 3.6e-12		9			-
0.1 15 10 3.84 1.2e-05 ± 4.8e-08 0.1 10 50 6.33 1.914e-07 ± 7.2e-10 0.1 50 50 0.34e-05 2.32e-07 ± 8.8e-10 0.1 200 50 0.0518 0.000421 ± 2.8e-06 0.1 300 50 0.100 0.0002954 ± 9.8e-07 0.1 5000 50 4.88 1.059e-11 ± 5.3e-14 0.1 95 50 4.66e-05 6.548e-07 ± 2.3e-09 0.1 10 150 6.33 8.684e-09 ± 4.1e-11 0.1 200 150 0.000107 1.296e-08 ± 5.3e-11 0.1 5000 150 0.214 3.92e-05 ± 1.6e-07 0.1 5000 150 0.214 3.92e-05 ± 1.6e-07 0.1 295 150 0.000185 3.969e-08 ± 2e-10 0.1 10 500 6.33 7.367e-11 ± 3.2e-13 0.1 200 500 0.112 9.86e-11 ± 3.2e-13 0.1 500 500 0.112 9.86e-11 ± 3.2e-13 0.1 500 500 1.63 5.953e-08 ± 2.3e-10 0.1 10 500 6.33 7.367e-11 ± 3.2e-13 0.1 5000 500 4.77 5.768e-12 ± 2.6e-14 0.1 995 500 0.480 8.67e-10 ± 3.6e-12 0.1 10 1000 6.33 6.576e-13 ± 2.8e-15 0.1 1000 1000 4.43 4.314e-12 ± 2e-14 0.1 1995 1000 1.11 1.589e-11 ± 9.2e-14 0.1 1995 1000 1.11 1.589e-11 ± 9.2e-14 0.3 10 1 0.0337 1.766 ± 0.006 0.3 20 1 0.0706 0.9493 ± 0.0029 0.3 500 1 0.0706 0.9493 ± 0.0029 0.3 500 1 0.0717 0.008466 ± 2.4e-05 0.3 300 1 0.717 0.008466 ± 2.4e-05 0.3 300 1 1.08 0.002649 ± 8.5e-06 0.3 100 1 7.93 3.349e-05 ± 1.3e-07 0.3 500 1 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00082 0.3 500 1 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00021 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00082 0.3 100 10 0.337 0.06182 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00082 0.3 100 10 0.337 0.06182 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 0.140 5.386e-10 ± 2.7e-12 0.3 15 10 0.345e-05 0.00021 1.892e-05 ± 7.3e-08 0.00021 0.3 500 10 0.000210 1.892e-05 ± 7.3e-08 0.00021 0.00021 0.00021 0.00021 0.00021 0.00021 0.00021 0.00021 0.00021 0.00021 0.00021 0.00021 0.0002					-
0.1 10 50 6.33 1.914e-07 ± 7.2e-10 0.1 50 50 2.34e-05 2.323e-07 ± 8.8e-10 0.1 200 50 0.0518 0.0009421 ± 2.8e-06 0.1 300 50 0.100 0.0002954 ± 9.8e-07 0.1 5000 50 4.88 1.059e-11 ± 5.3e-14 0.1 95 50 4.66e-05 6.548e-07 ± 2.3e-09 0.1 10 150 6.33 8.684e-09 ± 4.1e-11 0.1 200 150 0.000107 1.296e-08 ± 5.3e-11 0.1 5000 150 0.214 3.92e-05 ± 1.6e-07 0.1 5000 150 4.87 9.079e-12 ± 5.9e-14 0.1 295 150 0.000185 3.969e-08 ± 2e-10 0.1 10 500 6.33 7.36re-11 ± 3.2e-13 0.1 500 500 0.112 9.86e-11 ± 3.9e-13 0.1 500 500 0.112 9.86e-11 ± 3.9e-13 0.1 500 500 1.63 5.953e-08 ± 2.3e-10 0.1 10 0.000 6.33 6.576e-13 ± 2.8e-15 0.1 10 10 0.000 6.33 6.576e-13 ± 2.8e-15 0.1 10 0.000 1000 0.483 9.426e-13 ± 4.2e-15 0.1 1995 1000 1.11 1.589e-11 ± 9.2e-14 0.3 10 1 0.0337 1.766 ± 0.006 0.3 20 1 0.0706 0.9493 ± 0.0029 0.3 50 1 0.179 0.2695 ± 0.00082 0.3 100 1 0.717 0.008466 ± 2.4e-05 0.3 200 1 0.717 0.008466 ± 2.4e-05 0.3 300 1 1.08 0.00269 ± 3.2e-00 0.3 500 1 2.80 0.00471 ± 1.6e-06 0.3 100 1 7.99 3.349e-05 ± 1.3e-07 0.3 500 1 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.90021 0.3 500 1 1.08 0.00269 ± 5.9e-06 0.3 100 1 7.99 3.349e-05 ± 1.3e-07 0.3 500 1 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00082 0.3 500 1 0.379 3.349e-05 ± 1.3e-07 0.3 500 1 0.337 0.06182 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 1 0.440 5.32e-10 ± 3.5e-12 0.3 10 10 0.337 0.06182 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00082 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00082 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00082 0.3 500 10 0.138 0.2706 ± 0.00082 0.3 150 10 0.337 0.06182 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 44.0 5.38e-10 ± 2.7e-12 0.3 15 10 3.45e-05 0.0009761 ± 3.6e-06 0.3 100 10 0.337 0.06182 ± 0.00022 0.3 500 10 44.0 5.38e-10 ± 2.7e-12 0.3 15 10 3.45e-05 0.0009761 ± 3.6e-06 0.3 100 10 5.70 0.000763 ± 2.5e-06		_			
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	9			
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	300			
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1				
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	_	_	•	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1				
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	200			
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	500		0.214	3.92e-05 ± 1.6e-07
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	5000		4.87	9.079e-12 ± 5.9e-14
0.1 500 500 0.112 $9.86e-11 \pm 3.9e-13$ 0.1 2000 500 1.63 $5.953e-08 \pm 2.3e-10$ 0.1 5000 500 4.77 $5.768e-12 \pm 2.6e-14$ 0.1 995 500 0.480 $8.67e-10 \pm 3.6e-12$ 0.1 10 1000 6.33 $6.576e-13 \pm 2.8e-15$ 0.1 1000 1000 0.483 $9.426e-13 \pm 4.2e-15$ 0.1 5000 1000 4.43 $4.314e-12 \pm 2e-14$ 0.1 1995 1000 1.11 $1.589e-11 \pm 9.2e-14$ 0.3 10 1 0.0337 1.766 ± 0.006 0.3 20 1 0.0706 0.9493 ± 0.0029 0.3 50 1 0.179 0.2695 ± 0.00082 0.3 100 1 0.358 0.06159 ± 0.00082 0.3 200 1 0.717 $0.08466 \pm 2.4e-05$ 0.3 300 1 1.08 $0.00249 \pm 8.5e-06$ 0.3	0.1	295		0.000185	$3.969e-08 \pm 2e-10$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	10	500	6.33	7.367e-11 ± 3.2e-13
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	500	500	0.112	9.86e-11 ± 3.9e-13
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	2000	500	1.63	$5.953\text{e-}08 \pm 2.3\text{e-}10$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	5000	500	4.77	$5.768\text{e-}12 \pm 2.6\text{e-}14$
0.1 1000 1000 0.483 $9.426e-13 \pm 4.2e-15$ 0.1 5000 1000 4.43 $4.314e-12 \pm 2e-14$ 0.1 1995 1000 1.11 $1.589e-11 \pm 9.2e-14$ 0.3 10 1 0.0337 1.766 ± 0.006 0.3 20 1 0.0706 0.9493 ± 0.0029 0.3 50 1 0.179 0.2695 ± 0.00082 0.3 100 1 0.358 0.06159 ± 0.00021 0.3 200 1 0.717 $0.008466 \pm 2.4e-05$ 0.3 300 1 1.08 $0.002649 \pm 8.5e-06$ 0.3 500 1 2.80 $0.0004741 \pm 1.6e-06$ 0.3 1000 1 7.93 $3.349e-05 \pm 1.3e-07$ 0.3 2000 1 17.2 $7.227e-07 \pm 3.2e-09$ 0.3 5000 1 44.0 $5.42e-10 \pm 3.5e-12$ 0.3 10 10 5.70 $0.0007633 \pm 2.5e-06$ 0.3 5000 10 44.0 $5.386e-10 \pm 2.7e-12$ 0.3 <t< td=""><td>0.1</td><td>995</td><td>500</td><td>0.480</td><td>$8.67e$-10 \pm 3.6e-12</td></t<>	0.1	995	500	0.480	$8.67e$ -10 \pm 3.6e-12
0.1 5000 1000 4.43 $4.314e-12 \pm 2e-14$ 0.1 1995 1000 1.11 $1.589e-11 \pm 9.2e-14$ 0.3 10 1 0.0337 1.766 ± 0.006 0.3 20 1 0.0706 0.9493 ± 0.0029 0.3 50 1 0.179 0.2695 ± 0.00082 0.3 100 1 0.358 0.06159 ± 0.00021 0.3 200 1 0.717 $0.008466 \pm 2.4e-05$ 0.3 300 1 1.08 $0.002649 \pm 8.5e-06$ 0.3 300 1 1.08 $0.002649 \pm 8.5e-06$ 0.3 500 1 2.80 $0.0004741 \pm 1.6e-06$ 0.3 1000 1 7.93 $3.349e-05 \pm 1.3e-07$ 0.3 2000 1 17.2 $7.227e-07 \pm 3.2e-09$ 0.3 5000 1 44.0 $5.42e-10 \pm 3.5e-12$ 0.3 10 10 5.70 $0.0007633 \pm 2.5e-06$ 0.3 100 10 0.337 0.06182 ± 0.00022	0.1	10	1000	6.33	$6.576 ext{e-13} \pm 2.8 ext{e-15}$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	1000	1000	0.483	$9.426e$ -13 \pm 4.2e-15
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	5000	1000	4.43	$4.314e$ -12 \pm 2e-14
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	1995	1000	1.11	$1.589e$ -11 \pm 9.2e-14
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.3	10	1	0.0337	1.766 ± 0.006
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.3	20	1	0.0706	0.9493 ± 0.0029
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.3	50	1	0.179	0.2695 ± 0.00082
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.3	100	1	0.358	0.06159 ± 0.00021
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.3	200	1	0.717	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.3	300	1		$0.002649 \pm 8.5 e\text{-}06$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.3	500	1	2.80	$0.0004741 \pm 1.6e-06$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.3	1000	1	7.93	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.3	2000	1	17.2	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.3	5000	1	44.0	
0.3 100 10 0.337 0.06182 \pm 0.00022 0.3 5000 10 44.0 5.386e-10 \pm 2.7e-12 0.3 15 10 3.45e-05 0.0009761 \pm 3.6e-06 0.3 10 50 5.70 1.561e-05 \pm 6.1e-08 0.3 50 50 0.000210 1.892e-05 \pm 7.3e-08		10	10		
0.3 5000 10 44.0 $5.386e-10 \pm 2.7e-12$ 0.3 15 10 $3.45e-05$ $0.0009761 \pm 3.6e-06$ 0.3 10 50 5.70 $1.561e-05 \pm 6.1e-08$ 0.3 50 50 0.000210 $1.892e-05 \pm 7.3e-08$		50	10	0.138	
0.315103.45e-050.0009761 \pm 3.6e-060.310505.701.561e-05 \pm 6.1e-080.350500.0002101.892e-05 \pm 7.3e-08			10	0.337	
0.3 10 50 5.70 1.561e-05 \pm 6.1e-08 0.3 50 50 0.000210 1.892e-05 \pm 7.3e-08			10		
0.3 50 50 0.000210 1.892e-05 \pm 7.3e-08					
0.3 200 50 0.466 0.008444 \pm 2.2e-05					
	0.3	200	50	0.466	0.008444 ± 2.2e-05

Table B.3 – continued from previous page

Coupling (g)	m_{Phi} [GeV]	m_{χ} [GeV]	Γ_{min} [GeV]	σ [pb]
0.3	300	50	0.902	0.002677 ± 7.7e-06
0.3	5000	50	44.0	$5.012e$ -10 \pm $3.1e$ -12
0.3	95	50	0.000420	$5.306\text{e-}05 \pm 2.3\text{e-}07$
0.3	10	150	5.70	$7.02e-07 \pm 3.3e-09$
0.3	200	150	0.000962	$1.051e ext{-}06 \pm 4.1e ext{-}09$
0.3	500	150	1.92	$0.000351 \pm 1.3e-06$
0.3	5000	150	43.9	3.805 e-10 \pm 2.4e-12
0.3	295	150	0.00166	$3.211e-06 \pm 1.5e-08$
0.3	10	500	5.70	$5.945e-09 \pm 2.7e-11$
0.3	500	500	1.01	$7.991e-09 \pm 4.9e-11$
0.3	2000	500	14.7	$5.347e-07 \pm 2.3e-09$
0.3	5000	500	42.9	$1.264e-10 \pm 6.9e-13$
0.3	995	500	4.32	$7.039e-08 \pm 3e-10$
0.3	10	1000	5.70	$5.302e$ -11 \pm 2.4e-13
0.3	1000	1000	4.35	$7.606e-11 \pm 3.4e-13$
0.3	5000	1000	39.8	$4.887e$ -11 \pm 2.1e-13
0.3	1995	1000	10.0	$1.279 ext{e-}09 \pm 6.4 ext{e-}12$
0.7	10	1	0.183	9.624 ± 0.034
0.7	20	1	0.384	5.129 ± 0.015
0.7	50	1	0.974	1.461 ± 0.0048
0.7	100	1	1.95	0.3324 ± 0.0014
0.7	200	1	3.90	0.04588 ± 0.00013
0.7	300	1	5.86	$0.01442 \pm 5e-05$
0.7	500	1	15.2	0.002548 ± 9.6 e-06
0.7	1000	1	43.2	$0.0001813 \pm 8.9e-07$
0.7	2000	1	93.7	$4.478e-06 \pm 1.9e-08$
0.7	5000	1	239	$1.504e-08 \pm 6.7e-11$
0.7	10	10	3.10e-05	$0.02264 \pm 8.3 e{-}05$
0.7	50	10	0.752	1.462 ± 0.0041
0.7	100	10	1.84	0.3347 ± 0.0011
0.7	5000	10	239	$1.494e-08 \pm 6.7e-11$
0.7	15	10	0.000188	0.02881 ± 0.00011
0.7	10	50	3.10e-05	$0.0004597 \pm 1.8e-06$
0.7	50	50	0.00114	$0.0005588 \pm 2.3e-06$
0.7	200	50	2.54	0.0458 ± 0.00013
0.7	300	50	4.91	$0.01433 \pm 4.9e-05$
0.7	5000	50	239	$1.363e-08 \pm 6.9e-11$
0.7	95	50	0.00228	$0.00157 \pm 7.3e-06$
0.7	10	150	3.10e-05	$2.097e-05 \pm 8.5e-08$
0.7	200	150	0.00524	$3.123e-05 \pm 1.6e-07$
0.7	500	150	10.5	$0.001889 \pm 6.8 \text{e-}06$
0.7	5000	150	239	$1.018e-08 \pm 5.2e-11$
0.7	295	150	0.00906	$9.511e-05 \pm 4e-07$
0.7	10	500	3.10e-05	$1.78e-07 \pm 6.8e-10$
0.7	500	500	5.48	2.373e-07 ± 9.8e-10

Table B.3 –	continued	from	previous 1	oage
			F	

0.7 2000 500 80.0 $2.877e-06 \pm 9$ 0.7 5000 500 234 $2.682e-09 \pm 9$ 0.7 995 500 23.5 $1.939e-06 \pm 9$ 0.7 10 1000 $3.10e-05$ $1.584e-09 \pm 9$ 0.7 1000 1000 23.7 $2.26e-09 \pm 19$ 0.7 5000 1000 217 $5.244e-10 \pm 9$ 0.7 1995 1000 54.52 $3.227e-08 \pm 9$ 1. 10 1 0.374 19.59 ± 0.062	1.7e-11 7.3e-09 7.6e-12 .1e-11 2.4e-12 1.4e-10
0.7 5000 500 234 2.682e-09 ± 1 0.7 995 500 23.5 1.939e-06 ± 1 0.7 10 1000 3.10e-05 1.584e-09 ± 1 0.7 1000 1000 23.7 2.26e-09 ± 1 0.7 5000 1000 217 5.244e-10 ± 1 0.7 1995 1000 54.52 3.227e-08 ± 1	7.3e-09 7.6e-12 .1e-11 2.4e-12 1.4e-10
0.7 995 500 23.5 1.939e-06 ± 9 0.7 10 1000 3.10e-05 1.584e-09 ± 9 0.7 1000 1000 23.7 2.26e-09 ± 1 0.7 5000 1000 217 5.244e-10 ± 9 0.7 1995 1000 54.52 3.227e-08 ± 9	7.6e-12 .1e-11 2.4e-12 1.4e-10
0.7 1000 1000 23.7 2.26e-09 \pm 1 0.7 5000 1000 217 5.244e-10 \pm 2 0.7 1995 1000 54.52 3.227e-08 \pm 2	.1e-11 2.4e-12 1.4e-10
0.7 5000 1000 217 5.244e-10 ± 1 0.7 1995 1000 54.52 3.227e-08 ± 1	2.4e-12 1.4e-10 2
0.7 1995 1000 54.52 3.227e-08 ±	1.4e-10 2
	2
1. 10 1 0.374 19.59 \pm 0.062	
3/1	
1. 20 1 0.785 10.48 ± 0.03	91
1. 50 1 1.99 2.941 ± 0.009	
1. 100 1 3.98 0.6723 ± 0.00	024
1. 200 1 7.97 0.09327 \pm 0.0	00029
1. 300 1 12.0 0.0295 ± 0.00	0011
1. 500 1 31.1 0.00518 \pm 2.2	2e-05
1. 1000 1 88.1 0.000 $_3687 \pm$	1.7e-06
1. 2000 1 191 1.034e-05 ± 2	4.6e-08
1. 5000 1 489 6.17e-08 \pm 2.	.4e-10
1. 10 10 6.33e-05 0.09487 \pm 0.0	00036
1. 50 10 1.53 2.942 ± 0.008	83
1. 100 10 3.75 0.6732 ± 0.00	-
1. 5000 10 489 6.138e-08 \pm 2	2.3e-10
1. 15 10 0.000384 0.1202 \pm 0.00	005
1. 10 50 6.33e-05 0.001906 \pm 8	3.4e-06
1. 50 50 0.00234 0.002329 \pm 1	e-05
1. 200 50 5.18 0.09224 \pm 0.0	00025
1. 300 50 10.0 0.02901 \pm 0.0	0001
1. 5000 50 488 5.616e-08 \pm 2	2.2e-10
1. 95 50 0.00466 0.006558 \pm 2	7e-05
1. 10 150 6.33e-05 8.634e-05 \pm 2	
1. 200 150 0.0107 0.00013 \pm 5.7	7e-07
1. 500 150 21.4 0.003754 \pm 1	.9e-05
1. 5000 150 487 4.162e-08 \pm	1.8e-10
1. 295 150 0.0185 0.000394 \pm 1	.6e-06
1. 10 500 6.33e-05 7.356e-07 \pm	3.3e-09
1. 500 500 11.2 9.894e-07 \pm	5e-09
1. 2000 500 163 5.808e-06 ± 3	2.4e-08
1. 5000 500 477 1.048e-08 \pm	5.7e-11
1. 995 500 48.0 7.3e-06 \pm 3.2	2e-08
1. 10 1000 6.33e-05 6.607e-09 ± 3	2.7e-11
1. 1000 1000 48.3 9.433e-09 \pm 2.	-
1. 5000 1000 443 1.7e-09 \pm 1e-	
1. 1995 1000 111 1.108e-07 \pm	5.7e-10
1.5 10 1 0.842 44.1 ± 0.16	
1.5 20 1 1.77 23.19 \pm 0.078	
1.5 50 1 4.47 6.471 ± 0.02	

Table B.3 – continued from previous page

Coupling (g)	m_{Phi} [GeV]		Γ_{min} [GeV]	
1.5	100	1	8.96	1.478 ± 0.0061
1.5	200	1	17.9	0.2074 ± 0.00068
1.5	300	1	26.9	0.0657 ± 0.00024
1.5	500	1	69.9	$0.01123 \pm 5.6 e-05$
1.5	1000	1	198	$0.0008135 \pm 3.5 e{-}06$
1.5	2000	1	430	2.873 e-05 \pm 1.2e-07
1.5	5000	1	1099	$2.964 ext{e-o7} \pm 1.2 ext{e-o9}$
1.5	10	10	0.000143	0.4772 ± 0.0019
1.5	50	10	3.45	6.499 ± 0.022
1.5	100	10	8.43	1.469 ± 0.0056
1.5	5000	10	1099	$2.932e-07 \pm 1.3e-09$
1.5	15	10	0.000863	0.613 ± 0.0022
1.5	10	50	0.000143	$0.009661 \pm 3.4e-05$
1.5	50	50	0.00526	$0.0118 \pm 4.2e-05$
1.5	200	50	11.7	0.2032 ± 0.00064
1.5	300	50	22.6	0.06446 ± 0.00024
1.5	5000	50	1099	$2.687e-07 \pm 1.2e-09$
1.5	95	50	0.0105	0.03298 ± 0.00013
1.5	10	150	0.000143	$0.0004384 \pm 1.8e-06$
1.5	200	150	0.0241	$0.0006557 \pm 2.7e-06$
1.5	500	150	48.1	$0.008036 \pm 3.9e-05$
1.5	5000	150	1097	$2.008e-07 \pm 1.4e-09$
1.5	295	150	0.0416	$0.002022 \pm 8.3 e\text{-}06$
1.5	10	500	0.000143	$3.712e-06 \pm 1.5e-08$
1.5	500	500	25.2	$5.001e-06 \pm 1.9e-08$
1.5	2000	500	367	$1.223e-05 \pm 6e-08$
1.5	5000	500	1072	4.885 e-08 \pm 2.7e-10
1.5	995	500	108	$2.975e-05 \pm 1.5e-07$
1.5	10	1000	0.000143	$3.342e-08 \pm 1.5e-10$
1.5	1000	1000	109	$4.786e-08 \pm 2.1e-10$
1.5	5000	1000	996	$6.688\text{e-09} \pm 3.1\text{e-11}$
1.5	1995	1000	250	$3.982e-07 \pm 2.2e-09$
2.	10	1	1.50	78.28 ± 0.3
2.	20	1	3.14	40.52 ± 0.13
2.	50	1	7.95	11.12 ± 0.038
2.	100	1	15.9	2.531 ± 0.011
2.	200	1	31.9	0.3644 ± 0.0012
2.	300	1	47.8	0.1157 ± 0.00053
2.	500	1	124	$0.01917 \pm 9e-05$
2.	1000	1	353	$0.001382 \pm 6.1e-06$
2.	2000	1	765	$5.899e-05 \pm 2.7e-07$
2.	5000	1	1954	$8.392e-07 \pm 3.4e-09$
2.	10	10	0.0002532	1.509 ± 0.0052
2.	50	10	6.14	11.19 ± 0.037
2.	100	10	15.0	2.513 ± 0.0091

	Table B.3 –	continued fr	om previous	page
Coupling (g)	m_{Phi} [GeV]	m_{χ} [GeV]	Γ_{min} [GeV]	σ [pb]
2.	5000	10	1954	8.317e-07 ± 3.6e-09
2.	15	10	0.00153	1.923 ± 0.0066
2.	10	50	0.000253	0.03065 ± 0.00011
2.	50	50	0.00934	0.03716 ± 0.00018
2.	200	50	20.7	0.3487 ± 0.0011
2.	300	50	40.1	0.1114 ± 0.00041
2.	5000	50	1953	$7.612e ext{-07} \pm 4e ext{-09}$
2.	95	50	0.0187	0.1045 ± 0.0005
2.	10	150	0.000253	$0.001376 \pm 6.3e-06$
2.	200	150	0.0428	$0.002081 \pm 9.1e-06$
2.	500	150	85.5	$0.01343 \pm 5.5 e{-}05$
2.	5000	150	1950	5.605 e-07 \pm 3e-09
2.	295	150	0.0740	$0.006316 \pm 2.8 e\text{-}05$
2.	10	500	0.000253	$1.177 \text{e-}05 \pm 4.8 \text{e-}08$
2.	500	500	44.8	$1.586\text{e-}05 \pm 8.6\text{e-}08$
2.	2000	500	653	$1.953e-05 \pm 9.5e-08$
2.	5000	500	1907	$1.333e-07 \pm 6.5e-10$
2.	995	500	192	$7.427e-05 \pm 3.9e-07$
2.	10	1000	0.000253	$1.056 ext{e-07} \pm 5 ext{e-10}$
2.	1000	1000	193	$1.507e-07 \pm 6.7e-10$
2.	5000	1000	1771	$1.624e-08 \pm 6.7e-11$
2.	1995	1000	445	$8.764e-07 \pm 5.3e-09$
2.5	10	1	2.34	122.2 ± 0.44
2.5	20	1	4.90	61.98 ± 0.21
2.5	50	1	12.4	16.62 ± 0.057
2.5	100	1	24.9	3.788 ± 0.016
2.5	200	1	49.8	0.551 ± 0.0021
2.5	300	1	74.7	0.1762 ± 0.00073
2.5	500	1	194	0.02816 ± 0.00014
2.5	1000	1	551	$0.001971 \pm 8.5e-06$
2.5	2000	1	1195	$9.628e-05 \pm 4.1e-07$
2.5	5000	1	3053	$1.685e-06 \pm 6.9e-09$
2.5	10	10	0.000396	3.687 ± 0.016
2.5	50	10	9.59	16.9 ± 0.064
2.5	100	10	23.4	3.755 ± 0.014
2.5	5000	10	3053	$1.68e-06 \pm 6.7e-09$
2.5	15	10	0.00240	4.719 ± 0.016
2.5	10	50	0.000396	0.07571 ± 0.00036
2.5	50	50	0.0146	0.09133 ± 0.00038
				a . a aa-(

2.5

2.5

2.5

2.5

2.5

2.5

200

300

5000

95

10

200

50

50

50

50

150

150

32.4

62.6

3052

0.0291

0.0668

0.000396

Continued on next page

 0.5224 ± 0.0016

 0.1667 ± 0.00074

1.519e-06 ± 8e-09

 0.2547 ± 0.00089

o.oo3396 ± 1.7e-o5

 $0.005081 \pm 2.2e-05$

Table B.3 – continued from previous page

Coupling (g)	m_{Phi} [GeV]		Γ_{min} [GeV]	σ [pb]
2.5	500	150	133	0.01954 ± 8.7e-05
2.5	5000	150	3046	1.123e-06 ± 6.5e-09
2.5	295	150	0.116	$0.01551 \pm 6.8 e-05$
2.5	10	500	0.000396	$2.874e-05 \pm 1.2e-07$
2.5	500	500	69.95	$3.883\text{e-o5} \pm 1.9\text{e-o7}$
2.5	2000	500	1020	2.555 e-05 \pm 1.2e-07
2.5	5000	500	2979	$2.592e ext{-}07 \pm 1.3e ext{-}09$
2.5	995	500	300	$0.0001417 \pm 8e-07$
2.5	10	1000	0.0003957	2.584 e-07 \pm 1.2e-09
2.5	1000	1000	302.2	$3.668e-07 \pm 1.5e-09$
2.5	5000	1000	2767	$2.841e-08 \pm 1.3e-10$
2.5	1995	1000	695.4	$1.487e-06 \pm 7.2e-09$
3.	10	1	3.369	176.2 ± 0.67
3.	20	1	7.061	87.59 ± 0.35
3.	50	1	17.88	22.91 ± 0.078
3.	100	1	35.83	5.118 ± 0.024
3.	200	1	71.71	0.7647 ± 0.0027
3.	300	1	107.6	0.2474 ± 0.001
3.	500	1	279.8	0.0379 ± 0.00019
3.	1000	1	793.2	$0.002521 \pm 1.4 e$ -05
3.	2000	1	1720	$0.0001342 \pm 4.9e-07$
3.	5000	1	4396	2.668 e-06 \pm 1e-08
3.	10	10	0.0005698	7.631 ± 0.029
3.	50	10	13.81	23.27 ± 0.083
3.	100	10	33.73	5.138 ± 0.019
3.	5000	10	4396	$2.62e-06 \pm 1e-08$
3.	15	10	0.003453	9.7 ± 0.044
3.	10	50	0.0005698	0.1553 ± 0.00062
3.	50	50	0.02102	0.1886 ± 0.0008
3.	200	50	46.61	0.7242 ± 0.0023
3.	300	50	90.2	0.2308 ± 0.0012
3.	5000	50	4395	$2.394e-06 \pm 1.4e-08$
3.	95	50	0.04196	0.5301 ± 0.0019
3.	10	150	0.0005698	$0.007036 \pm 3.3e-05$
3.	200	150	0.09621	$0.01053 \pm 4.4e-05$
3.	500	150	192.4	0.02598 ± 0.00012
3.	5000	150	4387	$1.767e-06 \pm 1.2e-08$
3.	295	150	0.1664	0.03185 ± 0.00013
3.	10	500	0.0005698	$5.989e-05 \pm 2.7e-07$
3⋅	500	500	100.7	$7.985e-05 \pm 3.1e-07$
3⋅	2000	500	1469	$3.073e-05 \pm 1.6e-07$
3.	5000	500	4290	$3.921e-07 \pm 1.8e-09$
3.	995	500	432.1	$0.0002263 \pm 9.7e-07$
3.	10	1000	0.0005698	$5.337e-07 \pm 2.3e-09$
3.	1000	1000	435.1	$7.512e-07 \pm 4.1e-09$

•		1	TT 1 1 D
om previous page	trom	t – confinited	Table B.3
om previous pu	110111	Continuaca	Tubic D.

Coupling (g)	m_{Phi} [GeV]	m_{χ} [GeV]	Γ_{min} [GeV]	σ [pb]
3.	5000	1000	3984	4.011e-08 ± 1.7e-10
3.	1995	1000	1001	$2.15 \text{e-}06 \pm 1 \text{e-}08$
3.5	10	1	4.585	242 ± 0.94
3.5	20	1	9.611	116.6 ± 0.36
3.5	50	1	24.34	29.39 ± 0.093
3.5	100	1	48.77	6.585 ± 0.027
3.5	200	1	97.6	0.993 ± 0.0042
3.5	300	1	146.4	0.3235 ± 0.0019
3.5	500	1	380.8	0.04713 ± 0.00021
3.5	1000	1	1080	$0.00299 \pm 1.5 e-05$
3.5	2000	1	2341	$0.0001649 \pm 6.2e$ -07
3.5	5000	1	5984	$3.53e-06 \pm 1.8e-08$
3.5	10	10	0.0007756	14.23 ± 0.052
3.5	50	10	18.79	30.44 ± 0.11
3.5	100	10	45.91	6.51 ± 0.024
3.5	5000	10	5984	$3.514e-06 \pm 1.3e-08$
3.5	15	10	0.004699	18.1 ± 0.067
3.5	10	50	0.0007756	0.2893 ± 0.0011
3.5	50	50	0.02861	0.3505 ± 0.0017
3.5	200	50	63.45	0.9325 ± 0.0035
3.5	300	50	122.8	0.2972 ± 0.0014
3.5	5000	50	5982	$3.185e-06 \pm 1.7e-08$
3.5	95	50	0.05711	0.981 ± 0.0043
3.5	10	150	0.0007756	$0.01295 \pm 6.7e-05$
3.5	200	150	0.131	$0.01947 \pm 8.7e-05$
3.5	500	150	261.9	0.03264 ± 0.00016
3.5	5000	150	5971	$2.316e-06 \pm 1.3e-08$
3.5	295	150	0.2265	0.05947 ± 0.00026
3.5	10	500	0.0007756	0.0001104 \pm 4.8e-07
3.5	500	500	137.1	0.0001486 \pm 7.1e-07
3.5	2000	500	2000	$3.401e-05 \pm 1.5e-07$
3.5	5000	500	5839	5.061 e-07 \pm 2.6e-09
3.5	995	500	588.1	$0.0003275 \pm 1.4e-06$
3.5	10	1000	0.0007756	$9.835e-07 \pm 4.7e-09$
3.5	1000	1000	592.2	$1.401e-06 \pm 7.5e-09$
3.5	5000	1000	5423	$4.878\text{e-}08 \pm 2.5\text{e-}10$
3.5	1995	1000	1363	2.809e-06 ± 1.2e-08

Table B.4: Cross section calculation for each coupling choice and minimal width assumption for the $t\bar{t}$ +DM pseudoscalar simplified model grid

Coupling (g)	m_{Phi} [GeV]	m_{χ} [GeV]	Γ_{min} [GeV]	σ [pb]
0.1	10	1	0.004	0.004237 ± 1.8e-05

Table B.4 – continued from previous page

0.1	Coupling (g)	m_{Phi} [GeV]	m_{χ} [GeV]	Γ_{min} [GeV]	σ [pb]
0.1 50 1 0.02 0.003005 ± 1.4e-05 0.1 100 1 0.04 0.001905 ± 8.1e-06 0.1 200 1 0.08 0.0008608 ± 3.3e-06 0.1 300 1 0.12 0.0004105 ± 1.6e-06 0.1 500 1 0.413 5.591e-05 ± 2.2e-07 0.1 1000 1 0.949 3.961e-06 ± 1.7e-08 0.1 2000 1 1.95 7.961e-08 ± 3.2e-10 0.1 5000 1 4.9 1.19e-11 ± 7.1e-14 0.1 10 10 2.0 1.489e-06 ± 9.6e-09 0.1 500 10 0.018 0.003 ± 1.5e-05 0.1 100 10 0.04 0.001926 ± 1e-05 0.1 5000 10 4.9 1.179e-11 ± 6.2e-14 0.1 15 10 5.9 1.798e-06 ± 1e-08 0.1 10 50 2.0 2.42e-07 ± 1.1e-09 0.1 50 50 2.5e-05 2.97e-07 ± 1.2e-09 0.1 200 50 0.069 0.0008585 ± 4.7e-06 0.1 300 50 0.11 0.0004108 ± 1.7e-06 0.1 300 50 5.4e-05 1.065e-06 ± 5.7e-09 0.1 10 150 2.0 2.359e-08 ± 1.2e-10 0.1 200 150 0.00019 4.119e-08 ± 2e-10 0.1 200 150 0.00019 4.119e-08 ± 2e-10 0.1 200 150 0.00063 3.366e-07 ± 1.8e-09 0.1 200 150 0.00063 3.366e-07 ± 1.8e-09 0.1 200 500 0.21 3.261e-10 ± 1.4e-12 0.1 200 500 0.55 1.418e-08 ± 2.9e-10 0.1 5000 500 4.86 6.723e-12 ± 3.1e-14 0.1 10 1000 2.0 2.593e-12 ± 1.2e-14 0.1 1000 1.000 1.15 4.176e-10 ± 2.2e-10 0.3 20 1 0.718 0.007718 ± 3e-05 0.3 300 1 0.359 0.00202 ± 1.9e-06 0.3 5000 1 44.1 6.065e-10 ± 3.9e-12 0.3 5000 1 44.1 6.0					
0.1 100 1 0.04 0.001905 ± 8.1e-06 0.1 200 1 0.08 0.0008608 ± 3.3e-06 0.1 300 1 0.12 0.0004105 ± 1.6e-06 0.1 500 1 0.413 5.591e-05 ± 2.2e-07 0.1 1000 1 0.949 3.961e-06 ± 1.7e-08 0.1 2000 1 1.95 7.961e-08 ± 3.2e-10 0.1 5000 1 4.9 1.19e-11 ± 7.1e-14 0.1 10 10 2.0 1.489e-06 ± 9.6e-09 0.1 50 10 0.018 0.003 ± 1.5e-05 0.1 50 10 0.018 0.003 ± 1.5e-05 0.1 50 10 0.04 0.001926 ± 1e-08 0.1 150 10 0.04 0.001926 ± 1e-08 0.1 150 10 5.9 1.798e-06 ± 1.e-08 0.1 15 10 5.9 1.798e-06 ± 1e-08 0.1 10 50 2.0 2.42e-07 ± 1.1e-09 0.1 50 50 2.5e-05 2.97e-07 ± 1.2e-09 0.1 50 0.069 0.0008585 ± 4.7e-06 0.1 300 50 0.11 0.0004108 ± 1.7e-06 0.1 50 0.0 50 4.9 1.166e-11 ± 6.5e-14 0.1 10 150 2.0 2.359e-08 ± 1.2e-10 0.1 95 50 5.4e-05 1.065e-06 ± 5.7e-09 0.1 10 150 2.0 2.359e-08 ± 1.2e-10 0.1 200 150 0.00019 4.119e-08 ± 2e-10 0.1 295 150 0.00019 4.119e-08 ± 2e-10 0.1 295 150 0.00063 3.366e-07 ± 1.8e-09 0.1 10 500 50 0.21 3.261e-10 ± 1.4e-12 0.1 295 150 0.00063 3.366e-07 ± 1.8e-09 0.1 10 500 500 1.84 7.296e-08 ± 2.9e-10 0.1 295 50 0.55 1.418e-08 ± 2.e-10 0.1 295 50 0.00063 3.366e-07 ± 1.8e-09 0.1 10 500 500 1.84 7.296e-08 ± 2.9e-10 0.1 500 500 1.85 7.993e-12 ± 1.5e-14 0.1 1000 1000 0.55 3.939e-12 ± 1.5e-14 0.1 1000 1000 1.55 3.939e-12 ± 1.5e-15 0.3 10 1 0.0718 0.003718 ± 3e-05 0.3 200 1 0.718 0.003718 ± 3e-05 0.3 300 1 1.08 0.003678 ± 1.5e-05 0.3 500 1 1.44.1 6.065e-10 ± 3.9e-12 0.3 100 1 0.359 0.01216 ± 7.6e-07					
0.1 200 1 0.08 0.0008608 ± 3.3e-06 0.1 300 1 0.12 0.0004105 ± 1.6e-06 0.1 500 1 0.413 5.591e-05 ± 2.2e-07 0.1 1000 1 0.949 3.961e-06 ± 1.7e-08 0.1 2000 1 1.95 7.961e-08 ± 3.2e-10 0.1 5000 1 4.9 1.19e-11 ± 7.1e-14 0.1 10 10 2.0 1.489e-06 ± 9.6e-09 0.1 50 10 0.018 0.003 ± 1.5e-05 0.1 100 10 0.04 0.001926 ± 1e-05 0.1 5000 10 4.9 1.179e-11 ± 6.2e-14 0.1 15 10 5.9 1.798e-06 ± 1.e-05 0.1 100 50 2.0 2.42e-07 ± 1.1e-09 0.1 50 50 2.5e-05 2.97e-07 ± 1.2e-09 0.1 200 50 0.069 0.0008785 ± 4.7e-06 0.1 300 50 0.11 0.0004108 ± 1.7e-06 0.1 300 50 0.11 0.0004108 ± 1.7e-06 0.1 5000 50 4.9 1.166e-11 ± 6.5e-14 0.1 10 150 2.0 2.359e-08 ± 1.2e-10 0.1 200 150 0.00019 4.119e-08 ± 2e-10 0.1 200 150 0.00019 4.119e-08 ± 2e-10 0.1 5000 150 0.37 4.953e-05 ± 1.9e-07 0.1 5000 150 0.37 4.953e-05 ± 1.9e-07 0.1 5000 50 0.21 3.261e-10 ± 1.4e-12 0.1 200 50 0.00063 3.366e-07 ± 1.8e-09 0.1 10 500 2.0 2.276e-10 ± 9.7e-13 0.1 5000 50 0.21 3.261e-10 ± 1.4e-12 0.1 2000 50 0.55 1.418e-08 ± 2.9e-10 0.1 5000 500 4.86 6.723e-12 ± 3.1e-14 0.1 1000 1000 0.55 3.939e-12 ± 1.2e-14 0.1 1000 1000 0.55 3.939e-12 ± 1.2e-14 0.1 1995 1000 1.15 4.796e-08 ± 2.9e-10 0.1 5000 1000 4.74 4.964e-12 ± 2.1e-14 0.1 1995 1000 1.15 4.76e-10 ± 2.2e-12 0.3 10 1 0.0359 0.01728 ± 7e-05 0.3 200 1 0.718 0.00718 ± 3e-05 0.3 300 1 1.08 0.00369 ± 1.5e-05 0.3 5000 1 44.1 6.665e-10 ± 3.3e-12 0.3 100 1 0.359 0.01728 ± 7e-05 0.3 5000 1 44.1 6.665e-10 ± 3.3e-12					
0.1 300 1 0.12 0.0004105 ± 1.6e-06 0.1 500 1 0.413 5.591e-05 ± 2.2e-07 0.1 1000 1 0.949 3.961e-06 ± 1.7e-08 0.1 2000 1 1.95 7.961e-08 ± 3.2e-10 0.1 5000 1 4.9 1.19e-11 ± 7.1e-14 0.1 10 10 2.0 1.489e-06 ± 9.6e-09 0.1 50 10 0.018 0.003 ± 1.5e-05 0.1 100 10 0.04 0.001926 ± 1e-05 0.1 5000 10 4.9 1.179e-11 ± 6.2e-14 0.1 15 10 5.9 1.798e-06 ± 1.1e-09 0.1 5000 10 4.9 1.179e-11 ± 6.2e-14 0.1 15 10 5.9 2.0 2.42e-07 ± 1.1e-09 0.1 50 50 2.5e-05 2.97e-07 ± 1.2e-09 0.1 50 50 2.5e-05 2.97e-07 ± 1.2e-09 0.1 300 50 0.11 0.0004108 ± 1.7e-06 0.1 300 50 0.11 0.0004108 ± 1.7e-06 0.1 300 50 50 4.9 1.166e-11 ± 6.5e-14 0.1 10 150 2.0 2.359e-08 ± 1.2e-10 0.1 200 150 0.00019 4.119e-08 ± 2e-10 0.1 5000 150 0.37 4.953e-05 ± 1.9e-07 0.1 5000 150 0.37 4.953e-05 ± 1.9e-07 0.1 5000 150 0.00063 3.366e-07 ± 1.8e-09 0.1 10 500 2.0 2.276e-10 ± 9.7e-13 0.1 295 150 0.00063 3.366e-07 ± 1.8e-09 0.1 10 500 2.0 2.276e-10 ± 9.7e-13 0.1 5000 500 4.86 6.723e-12 ± 3.1e-14 0.1 995 500 0.55 1.418e-08 ± 2.9e-10 0.1 5000 500 4.86 6.723e-12 ± 3.1e-14 0.1 1000 1000 0.55 3.939e-12 ± 1.2e-14 0.1 1000 1000 0.55 3.939e-12 ± 1.2e-14 0.1 1000 1000 0.55 3.939e-12 ± 1.2e-14 0.1 1000 1000 4.74 4.964e-12 ± 2.1e-14 0.1 1995 1000 1.15 4.176e-10 ± 2.2e-12 0.3 10 1 0.071 0.03519 ± 0.00012 0.3 500 1 0.718 0.00718 ± 3e-05 0.3 300 1 1.08 0.003678 ± 1.5e-05 0.3 5000 1 44.1 6.065e-10 ± 3.3e-12 0.3 100 1 0.550 1.00001216 ± 7.6e-07				-	
0.1 500 1 0.413 5.591e-05 ± 2.2e-07 0.1 1000 1 0.949 3.961e-06 ± 1.7e-08 0.1 2000 1 1.95 7.961e-08 ± 3.2e-10 0.1 5000 1 4.9 1.19e-11 ± 7.1e-14 0.1 10 10 2.0 1.489e-06 ± 9.6e-09 0.1 50 10 0.018 0.003 ± 1.5e-05 0.1 100 10 0.04 0.001926 ± 1e-05 0.1 150 10 0.04 0.001926 ± 1e-05 0.1 150 10 5.9 1.798e-06 ± 1e-08 0.1 15 10 5.9 1.798e-06 ± 1e-08 0.1 10 50 2.0 2.42e-07 ± 1.1e-09 0.1 50 50 2.0 2.42e-07 ± 1.1e-09 0.1 50 50 2.0 2.97e-07 ± 1.2e-09 0.1 200 50 0.069 0.008585 ± 4.7e-06 0.1 300 50 0.11 0.004108 ± 1.7e-06 0.1 5000 50 4.9 1.166e-11 ± 6.5e-14 0.1 95 50 5.4e-05 1.065e-06 ± 5.7e-09 0.1 10 150 2.0 2.359e-08 ± 1.2e-10 0.1 200 150 0.00019 4.119e-08 ± 2e-10 0.1 200 150 0.00063 3.366e-07 ± 1.8e-09 0.1 10 500 2.0 2.276e-10 ± 9.7e-13 0.1 295 150 0.00063 3.366e-07 ± 1.8e-09 0.1 10 500 500 0.21 3.261e-10 ± 1.4e-12 0.1 200 500 0.50 1.84 7.296e-08 ± 2.9e-10 0.1 500 500 0.55 1.418e-08 ± 9.9e-11 0.1 5000 500 4.86 6.723e-12 ± 3.1e-14 0.1 995 500 0.55 1.418e-08 ± 9.2e-11 0.1 10 1000 1000 0.55 3.939e-12 ± 1.5e-14 0.1 1995 1000 1.15 4.176e-10 ± 2.2e-12 0.1 5000 1000 4.74 4.964e-12 ± 2.1e-14 0.1 1995 1000 1.15 4.176e-10 ± 2.2e-12 0.3 10 1 0.071 0.03519 ± 0.00012 0.3 20 1 0.071 0.03519 ± 0.00012 0.3 300 1 0.0718 0.007718 ± 3e-05 0.3 300 1 1.08 0.003678 ± 1.5e-05 0.3 5000 1 44.1 6.065e-10 ± 3.3e-12 0.3 100 1 1 8.54 3.541e-05 ± 1.5e-07 0.3 5000 1 44.1 6.065e-10 ± 3.3e-12 0.3 5000 1 5000 1 5000001216 ± 7.6e-07					
0.1 1000 1 0.949 3.961e-06 ± 1.7e-08 0.1 2000 1 1.95 7.961e-08 ± 3.2e-10 0.1 5000 1 4.9 1.19e-11 ± 7.1e-14 0.1 10 10 2.0 1.489e-06 ± 9.6e-09 0.1 50 10 0.018 0.003 ± 1.5e-05 0.1 100 10 0.04 0.001926 ± 1e-05 0.1 5000 10 4.9 1.179e-11 ± 6.2e-14 0.1 15 10 5.9 1.798e-06 ± 1e-08 0.1 10 50 2.0 2.42e-07 ± 1.1e-09 0.1 50 50 2.5e-05 2.97e-07 ± 1.2e-09 0.1 200 50 0.069 0.008585 ± 4.7e-06 0.1 300 50 0.11 0.0004108 ± 1.7e-06 0.1 300 50 0.11 0.0004108 ± 1.7e-06 0.1 500 50 4.9 1.166e-11 ± 6.5e-14 0.1 10 150 2.0 2.359e-08 ± 1.2e-10 0.1 200 150 0.00019 4.119e-08 ± 2e-10 0.1 200 150 0.37 4.953e-05 ± 1.9e-07 0.1 500 150 4.9 1.066e-11 ± 7.3e-14 0.1 295 150 0.00063 3.366e-07 ± 1.8e-09 0.1 10 500 50 0.21 3.261e-10 ± 1.4e-12 0.1 295 150 0.00063 3.366e-07 ± 1.8e-09 0.1 10 500 50 0.21 3.261e-10 ± 1.4e-12 0.1 2000 500 4.86 6.723e-12 ± 3.1e-14 0.1 2000 500 4.86 6.723e-12 ± 3.1e-14 0.1 10 1000 2.0 2.593e-12 ± 1.5e-14 0.1 1000 1000 0.55 3.939e-12 ± 1.5e-14 0.1 1000 1000 0.55 3.939e-12 ± 1.5e-14 0.1 1995 1000 1.15 4.176e-10 ± 2.2e-12 0.3 10 1 0.071 0.03519 ± 0.00012 0.3 20 1 0.071 0.03519 ± 0.00012 0.3 300 1 0.079 0.02707 ± 0.00012 0.3 100 1 0.359 0.01728 ± 7e-05 0.3 200 1 0.718 0.007718 ± 3e-05 0.3 5000 1 44.1 6.065e-10 ± 3.3e-12 0.3 100 1 1.8e-05 0.0001216 ± 7.6e-07		2			· -
0.1 2000 1 1.95 7.961e-08 ± 3.2e-10 0.1 5000 1 4.9 1.19e-11 ± 7.1e-14 0.1 10 10 2.0 1.489e-06 ± 9.6e-09 0.1 50 10 0.018 0.003 ± 1.5e-05 0.1 100 10 0.04 0.001926 ± 1e-05 0.1 100 10 4.9 1.179e-11 ± 6.2e-14 0.1 15 10 5.9 1.798e-06 ± 1e-08 0.1 10 50 2.0 2.42e-07 ± 1.1e-09 0.1 50 50 2.5e-05 2.97e-07 ± 1.2e-09 0.1 200 50 0.069 0.008585 ± 4.7e-06 0.1 300 50 0.11 0.0004108 ± 1.7e-06 0.1 5000 50 4.9 1.166e-11 ± 6.5e-14 0.1 10 150 2.0 2.359e-08 ± 1.2e-10 0.1 5000 50 4.9 1.065e-06 ± 5.7e-09 0.1 10 150 0.37 4.953e-05 ± 1.9e-07 0.1 5000 150 0.00019 4.119e-08 ± 2e-10 0.1 5000 150 0.00063 3.366e-07 ± 1.8e-09 0.1 10 500 2.0 2.276e-10 ± 9.7e-13 0.1 200 50 0.21 3.261e-10 ± 1.4e-12 0.1 200 50 0.55 1.486 6.723e-12 ± 3.1e-14 0.1 200 50 0.55 1.486 6.723e-12 ± 3.1e-14 0.1 10 10 0.00 2.0 2.593e-08 ± 2.9e-10 0.1 5000 500 4.86 6.723e-12 ± 3.1e-14 0.1 10 1000 2.0 2.593e-12 ± 1.5e-04 0.1 10 1000 1.55 3.939e-12 ± 1.5e-14 0.1 1000 1.000 4.74 4.964e-12 ± 2.1e-14 0.1 1.995 1000 1.15 4.176e-10 ± 2.2e-12 0.3 10 1 0.071 0.03519 ± 0.00012 0.3 20 1 0.071 0.03519 ± 0.00012 0.3 100 1 0.359 0.01728 ± 7e-05 0.3 200 1 0.718 0.007718 ± 3e-05 0.3 300 1 1.08 0.003678 ± 1.5e-05 0.3 500 1 3.72 0.0004992 ± 1.9e-06 0.3 500 1 44.1 6.065e-10 ± 3.3e-12 0.3 10 10 1.8e-05 0.0001216 ± 7.6e-07					
0.1 5000 1 4.9 1.19e-11 ± 7.1e-14 0.1 10 10 2.0 1.489e-06 ± 9.6e-09 0.1 50 10 0.018 0.003 ± 1.5e-05 0.1 100 10 0.04 0.001926 ± 1e-05 0.1 5000 10 4.9 1.179e-11 ± 6.2e-14 0.1 15 10 5.9 1.798e-06 ± 1e-08 0.1 10 50 2.0 2.42e-07 ± 1.1e-09 0.1 50 50 0.069 0.008585 ± 4.7e-06 0.1 300 50 0.11 0.0004108 ± 1.7e-06 0.1 5000 50 4.9 1.166e-11 ± 6.5e-14 0.1 95 50 5.4e-05 1.065e-06 ± 5.7e-09 0.1 10 150 2.0 2.359e-08 ± 1.2e-10 0.1 200 150 0.00019 4.119e-08 ± 2e-10 0.1 200 150 0.00019 4.119e-08 ± 2e-10 0.1 5000 150 4.9 1.066e-11 ± 7.3e-14 0.1 295 150 0.00063 3.366e-07 ± 1.8e-09 0.1 10 500 2.0 2.276e-10 ± 9.7e-13 0.1 5000 50 0.21 3.261e-10 ± 1.4e-12 0.1 205 500 0.50 1.84 7.296e-08 ± 2.9e-10 0.1 500 0.50 0.21 3.261e-10 ± 1.4e-12 0.1 5000 500 4.86 6.723e-12 ± 3.1e-14 0.1 995 500 0.55 1.418e-08 ± 9.2e-11 0.1 10 1000 2.0 2.593e-12 ± 1.5e-14 0.1 1000 1000 4.74 4.964e-12 ± 2.1e-14 0.1 1995 1000 1.15 4.176e-10 ± 2.2e-12 0.3 10 1 0.035 0.0351 ± 0.00012 0.3 20 1 0.071 0.03519 ± 0.00012 0.3 20 1 0.798 0.00718 ± 3e-05 0.3 500 1 3.72 0.000492 ± 1.9e-06 0.3 500 1 3.72 0.000492 ± 1.9e-06 0.3 500 1 44.1 6.665e-10 ± 3.3e-12 0.3 100 1 1.8e-05 0.0001216 ± 7.6e-07					
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					· ·
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		_			
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	10	10		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1		10		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	100	10	0.04	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	5000	10	4.9	,,
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	15	10	5.9	$1.798e-06 \pm 1e-08$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	10	50	2.0	$2.42e-07 \pm 1.1e-09$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	50	50	2.5e-05	$2.97e$ -07 \pm 1.2e-09
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	200	50	0.069	$0.0008585 \pm 4.7e-06$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	300	50	0.11	$0.0004108 \pm 1.7e-06$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	5000	50	4.9	$1.166e$ -11 \pm 6.5e-14
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	95	50	5.4e-05	$1.065e-06 \pm 5.7e-09$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	10	150	2.0	$2.359e-08 \pm 1.2e-10$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	200	150	0.00019	$4.119e-08 \pm 2e-10$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	500	150	0.37	4.953e-05 ± 1.9e-07
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	5000	150	4.9	1.066e-11 ± 7.3e-14
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	295	150	0.00063	3.366e-07 ± 1.8e-09
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	10	500	2.0	2.276e-10 ± 9.7e-13
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	500	500	0.21	3.261e-10 ± 1.4e-12
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	2000	500	1.84	$7.296\text{e-}08 \pm 2.9\text{e-}10$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	5000	500	4.86	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1		500		$1.418e-08 \pm 9.2e-11$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1				2.593e-12 ± 1.2e-14
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	1000	1000	0.55	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1	5000	1000		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		_			
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					• •
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					-
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
0.3 300 1 1.08 $0.003678 \pm 1.5e-05$ 0.3 500 1 3.72 $0.0004992 \pm 1.9e-06$ 0.3 1000 1 8.54 $3.541e-05 \pm 1.5e-07$ 0.3 2000 1 17.5 $7.434e-07 \pm 2.9e-09$ 0.3 5000 1 44.1 $6.065e-10 \pm 3.3e-12$ 0.3 10 10 $1.8e-05$ $0.0001216 \pm 7.6e-07$					
0.3 500 1 3.72 $0.0004992 \pm 1.9e-06$ 0.3 1000 1 8.54 $3.541e-05 \pm 1.5e-07$ 0.3 2000 1 17.5 $7.434e-07 \pm 2.9e-09$ 0.3 5000 1 44.1 $6.065e-10 \pm 3.3e-12$ 0.3 10 10 $1.8e-05$ $0.0001216 \pm 7.6e-07$				=	
0.3 1000 1 8.54 $3.541e-05 \pm 1.5e-07$ 0.3 2000 1 17.5 $7.434e-07 \pm 2.9e-09$ 0.3 5000 1 44.1 $6.065e-10 \pm 3.3e-12$ 0.3 10 10 $1.8e-05$ $0.0001216 \pm 7.6e-07$					
0.3 2000 1 17.5 $7.434e-07 \pm 2.9e-09$ 0.3 5000 1 44.1 $6.065e-10 \pm 3.3e-12$ 0.3 10 10 $1.8e-05$ $0.0001216 \pm 7.6e-07$		_			
0.3 5000 1 44.1 $6.065e-10 \pm 3.3e-12$ 0.3 10 10 $1.8e-05$ $0.0001216 \pm 7.6e-07$					
0.3 10 10 1.8e-05 0.0001216 ± 7.6e-07					
		10	10		

Table B.4 – continued from previous page

Coupling (g)	m_{Phi} [GeV]	m_{χ} [GeV]	rom previous Γ_{min} [GeV]	σ [pb]
0.3	50	10	0.164	0.0273 ± 0.00013
0.3	100	10	0.351	$0.01718 \pm 6.8e-05$
0.3	5000	10	44.1	6.164 e-10 \pm 4.3e-12
0.3	15	10	5.3e-05	0.0001503 ± 8.7e-07
0.3	10	50	1.8e-05	1.985 e-05 \pm 1e-07
0.3	50	50	0.000226	2.405e-05 ± 1.1e-07
0.3	200	50	0.622	$0.007692 \pm 2.8\text{e-}05$
0.3	300	50	1.02	0.003682 ± 1.5e-05
0.3	5000	50	44.1	6.003 e-10 \pm 3.4e-12
0.3	95	50	0.00049	$8.676e-05 \pm 5.3e-07$
0.3	10	150	1.8e-05	$1.91e-06 \pm 8.5e-09$
0.3	200	150	0.00173	$3.362e-06 \pm 1.4e-08$
0.3	500	150	3.36	$0.0004437 \pm 1.9e-06$
0.3	5000	150	44.1	$5.071e$ -10 \pm 2.9e-12
0.3	295	150	0.00568	2.746e-05 ± 1.9e-07
0.3	10	500	1.8e-05	$1.837 \text{e-} 08 \pm 8.7 \text{e-} 11$
0.3	500	500	1.93	$2.647e$ -08 \pm 1.1e-10
0.3	2000	500	16.6	$6.605 \text{e-o}7 \pm 2.6 \text{e-o}9$
0.3	5000	500	43.8	1.956e-10 \pm 1e-12
0.3	995	500	4.93	$1.111e-06 \pm 5.3e-09$
0.3	10	1000	1.8e-05	$2.107e-10 \pm 8.3e-13$
0.3	1000	1000	4.96	$3.169e$ -10 \pm 1.3e-12
0.3	5000	1000	42.6	$6.77e$ -11 \pm 3.4e-13
0.3	1995	1000	10.4	$3.021e-08 \pm 1.4e-10$
0.7	10	1	0.191	0.213 ± 0.0011
0.7	20	1	0.389	0.1942 ± 0.00094
0.7	50	1	0.975	0.1483 ± 0.00074
0.7	100	1	1.95	0.09367 ± 0.00043
0.7	200	1	3.91	0.04172 ± 0.00017
0.7	300	1	5.89	$0.01991 \pm 7.9e-05$
0.7	500	1	20.3	$0.002681 \pm 1.3e-05$
0.7	1000	1	46.5	$0.0001949 \pm 8.2e-07$
0.7	2000	1	95.5	$4.648e-06 \pm 2.2e-08$
0.7	5000	1	240	$1.714e-08 \pm 7.6e-11$
0.7	10	10	9.78e-05	$0.00357 \pm 1.7e-05$
0.7	50	10	0.895	0.1482 ± 0.0007
0.7	100	10	1.91	0.09343 ± 0.00038
0.7	5000	10	240	$1.71e-08 \pm 8e-11$
0.7	15	10	0.000289	0.004422 ± 2.6e-05
0.7	10	50	9.78e-05	$0.0005819 \pm 2.5e-06$
0.7	50	50	0.00123	$0.0007124 \pm 3.3e-06$
0.7	200	50	3.39	0.04143 ± 0.00018
0.7	300	50	5.55	$0.01998 \pm 9.3\text{e-}05$
0.7	5000	50	240	$1.661e-08 \pm 1e-10$
0.7	95	50	0.00266	0.002575 ± 1.7e-05

Table B.4 – continued f	from previous page
-------------------------	--------------------

Coupling (g)	m_{Phi} [GeV]	m_{χ} [GeV]	Γ_{min} [GeV]	
0.7	10	150	9.78e-05	5.65e-05 ± 2.9e-07
0.7	200	150	0.0094	9.979e-05 ± 4.8e-07
0.7	500	150	18.3	$0.002329 \pm 1.3e-05$
0.7	5000	150	240	$1.393e-08 \pm 6.7e-11$
0.7	295	150	0.0309	$0.0008152 \pm 4e-06$
0.7	10	500	9.78e-05	5.458e-07 ± 2.2e-09
0.7	500	500	10.5	$7.888e-07 \pm 3.2e-09$
0.7	2000	500	90.3	$3.71e-06 \pm 1.6e-08$
0.7	5000	500	238	4.666e-09 ± 3e-11
0.7	995	500	26.9	$2.182e-05 \pm 9.7e-08$
0.7	10	1000	9.78e-05	6.257e-09 ± 2.7e-11
0.7	1000	1000	27	9.46e-09 ± 3.7e-11
0.7	5000	1000	232	9.897e-10 ± 5.3e-12
0.7	1995	1000	56.4	$4.386e-07 \pm 2.2e-09$
1.	10	1	0.39	0.4409 ± 0.0014
1.	20	1	0.793	0.3992 ± 0.0016
1.	50	1	1.99	0.3032 ± 0.0015
1.	100	1	3.98	0.1909 ± 0.001
1.	200	1	7.98	0.0836 ± 0.00035
1.	300	1	12	0.03999 ± 0.00016
1.	500	1	41.3	$0.005408 \pm 2.2e-05$
1.	1000	1	94.9	0.0003973 ± 1.7e-06
1.	2000	1	195	$1.087e-05 \pm 5.2e-08$
1.	5000	1	490	$7.022e-08 \pm 2.8e-10$
1.	10	10	0.0002	$0.01499 \pm 8.4 \text{e-}05$
1.	50	10	1.83	0.3034 ± 0.0016
1.	100	10	3.9	0.1901 ± 0.00085
1.	5000	10	490	$7.023\text{e-}08 \pm 3\text{e-}10$
1.	15	10	0.000589	$0.01863 \pm 9.3 \text{e-}05$
1.	10	50	0.0002	$0.002444 \pm 1.2e-05$
1.	50	50	0.00251	$0.002979 \pm 1.5 e-05$
1.	200	50	6.91	0.08382 ± 0.00036
1.	300	50	11.3	0.03989 ± 0.00015
1.	5000	50	490	6.831 e-0 8 ± 4.1 e-10
1.	95	50	0.00544	$0.01067 \pm 5.7 e-05$
1.	10	150	0.0002	0.0002364 \pm 1.1e-06
1.	200	150	0.0192	$0.0004124 \pm 1.8 e\text{-}06$
1.	500	150	37.4	$0.004611 \pm 1.9e-05$
1.	5000	150	489	$5.698\text{e-}08 \pm 2.5\text{e-}10$
1.	295	150	0.0631	$0.003365 \pm 1.7e-05$
1.	10	500	0.0002	$2.279e-06 \pm 8.7e-09$
1.	500	500	21.4	3.275 e-06 \pm 1.4e-08
1.	2000	500	184	$7.611e-06 \pm 3.7e-08$
1.	5000	500	486	$1.867e-08 \pm 1.2e-10$
1.	995	500	54.8	$6.171e-05 \pm 2.5e-07$
			54.8	=

Table B.4 – cc	ntinued fr	om	previous p	oage
[0.17]	[77]	-	[77]	г 1

Coupling (g)	m_{Phi} [GeV]		Γ_{min} [GeV]	σ [pb]
1.	10	1000	0.0002	2.595e-08 ± 1e-10
1.	1000	1000	55.1	$3.933e-08 \pm 1.5e-10$
1.	5000	1000	474	$3.536\text{e-}09 \pm 1.8\text{e-}11$
1.	1995	1000	115	1.103e-06 ± 5e-09
1.5	10	1	0.878	1.041 ± 0.004
1.5	20	1	1.78	0.9304 ± 0.0037
1.5	50	1	4.48	0.6793 ± 0.003
1.5	100	1	8.96	0.4189 ± 0.002
1.5	200	1	17.9	0.1836 ± 0.00074
1.5	300	1	27	0.08863 ± 0.00038
1.5	500	1	93	$0.01129 \pm 5.5 \text{e-}05$
1.5	1000	1	214	$0.000878 \pm 4.1e-06$
1.5	2000	1	439	$3.1e-05 \pm 1.2e-07$
1.5	5000	1	1103	$3.408\text{e-o7} \pm 1.6\text{e-o9}$
1.5	10	10	0.000449	0.0747 ± 0.00036
1.5	50	10	4.11	0.6777 ± 0.0032
1.5	100	10	8.78	0.424 ± 0.002
1.5	5000	10	1103	$3.418e-07 \pm 1.3e-09$
1.5	15	10	0.00133	0.09382 ± 0.00049
1.5	10	50	0.000449	$0.01227 \pm 6.9 e-05$
1.5	50	50	0.00566	$0.01488 \pm 7.4e-05$
1.5	200	50	15.5	0.1861 ± 0.00087
1.5	300	50	25.5	0.08815 ± 0.00041
1.5	5000	50	1103	$3.334e-07 \pm 2e-09$
1.5	95	50	0.0122	0.05397 ± 0.00029
1.5	10	150	0.000449	$0.0012 \pm 6.1e-06$
1.5	200	150	0.0432	0.002092 \pm 9.1e-06
1.5	500	150	84.1	$0.009493 \pm 4.2e-05$
1.5	5000	150	1102	$2.739e-07 \pm 1.5e-09$
1.5	295	150	0.142	0.01722 ± 0.00011
1.5	10	500	0.000449	$1.147e-05 \pm 4.7e-08$
1.5	500	500	48.2	$1.659e-05 \pm 6.5e-08$
1.5	2000	500	415	$1.716e-05 \pm 9e-08$
1.5	5000	500	1094	$8.722e-08 \pm 3.9e-10$
1.5	995	500	123	$0.0001753 \pm 6.8e-07$
1.5	10	1000	0.000449	$1.32e-07 \pm 5.2e-10$
1.5	1000	1000	124	1.975e-07 \pm 7.7e-10
1.5	5000	1000	1065	$1.508e-08 \pm 6.2e-11$
1.5	1995	1000	259	$2.741e-06 \pm 1.3e-08$
2.	10	1	1.56	1.962 ± 0.0076
2.	20	1	3.17	1.718 ± 0.0064
2.	50	1	7.96	1.217 ± 0.0061
2.	100	1	15.9	0.7382 ± 0.0029
2.	200	1	31.9	0.3179 ± 0.0015
2.	300	1	48	0.1503 ± 0.00067

Coupling (g)	m_{Phi} [GeV]	m_{χ} [GeV]	Γ_{min} [GeV]	σ [pb]
2.	500	1	165	0.01871 ± 0.0001
2.	1000	1	380	$0.001487 \pm 9.1 ext{e-}06$
2.	2000	1	78o	$6.481 \text{e-o5} \pm 3 \text{e-o7}$
2.	5000	1	1961	$9.619e-07 \pm 3.9e-09$
2.	10	10	0.000799	0.2395 ± 0.0012
2.	50	10	7.3	1.217 ± 0.0051
2.	100	10	15.6	0.7347 ± 0.003
2.	5000	10	1961	$9.544e-07 \pm 4.6e-09$
2.	15	10	0.00236	0.2973 ± 0.0015
2.	10	50	0.000799	0.03855 ± 0.00018
2.	50	50	0.0101	0.04728 ± 0.00022
2.	200	50	27.6	0.3166 ± 0.0016
2.	300	50	45.3	0.149 ± 0.00061
2.	5000	50	1960	$9.34e-07 \pm 4.6e-09$
2.	95	50	0.0217	0.1717 ± 0.00096
2.	10	150	0.000799	$0.003778 \pm 1.8e-05$
2.	200	150	0.0768	$0.006619 \pm 2.7 e-05$
2.	500	150	149	$0.01511 \pm 8.1e-05$
2.	5000	150	1959	$7.835e-07 \pm 3.9e-09$
2.	295	150	0.253	0.05408 ± 0.00031
2.	10	500	0.000799	$3.638e-05 \pm 1.5e-07$
2.	500	500	85.8	$5.258e-05 \pm 2.4e-07$
2.	2000	500	736.9	$2.857e-05 \pm 1.7e-07$
2.	5000	500	1945	$2.44e$ -07 \pm 1.1e-09
2.	995	500	219.2	$0.0003371 \pm 1.4e-06$
2.	10	1000	0.0007987	$4.139e-07 \pm 1.7e-09$
2.	1000	1000	220.5	$6.26\text{e-o7} \pm 2.8\text{e-o9}$
2.	5000	1000	1894	$3.818e-08 \pm 1.5e-10$
2.	1995	1000	460.1	$4.794e-06 \pm 2.4e-08$
2.5	10	1	2.44	3.313 ± 0.016
2.5	20	1	4.95	2.805 ± 0.013
2.5	50	1	12.4	1.92 ± 0.01
2.5	100	1	24.9	1.131 ± 0.0054
2.5	200	1	49.9	0.4734 ± 0.0021
2.5	300	1	75.0	0.2216 ± 0.0012
2.5	500	1	258	0.02611 ± 0.00012
2.5	1000	1	593	$0.002111 \pm 1e-05$
2.5	2000	1	1218	$0.0001072 \pm 4.2e-07$
2.5	5000	1	3064	$1.927e-06 \pm 9.9e-09$
2.5	10	10	0.00125	0.5815 ± 0.0026
2.5	50	10	11.4	1.928 ± 0.011
2.5	100	10	24.4	1.131 ± 0.006
2.5	5000	10	3064	$1.937e-06 \pm 9.9e-09$
2.5	15	10	0.00368	0.7216 ± 0.0041
2.5	10	50	0.00125	0.09521 ± 0.00048

Coupling (g)	m_{Phi} [GeV]	m_{χ} [GeV]	rom previous Γ_{min} [GeV]	σ [pb]
2.5	50	50	0.0157	o.1158 ± o.00055
2.5	200	50	43.2	0.475 ± 0.0018
2.5	300	50	70.8	0.2214 ± 0.0012
2.5	5000	50	3064	1.868e-06 ± 1e-08
2.5	95	50	0.034	0.421 ± 0.0022
2.5	10	150	0.00125	0.009221 ± 4.6e-05
2.5	200	150	0.12	$0.01604 \pm 6.7e-05$
2.5	500	150	234	$0.0206 \pm 8.7 e-05$
2.5	5000	150	3062	$1.55 \text{e-}06 \pm 7.6 \text{e-}09$
2.5	295	150	0.395	0.1314 ± 0.0007
2.5	10	500	0.00125	$8.948e-05 \pm 3.4e-07$
2.5	500	500	134	$0.0001273 \pm 5 e ext{-}07$
2.5	2000	500	1151	$3.922e-05 \pm 1.8e-07$
2.5	5000	500	3039	$4.732e-07 \pm 2e-09$
2.5	995	500	343	$0.0005315 \pm 2.5e-06$
2.5	10	1000	0.00125	$1.014e-06 \pm 4.2e-09$
2.5	1000	1000	345	$1.522e-06 \pm 7e-09$
2.5	5000	1000	2960	$6.909e-08 \pm 3.6e-10$
2.5	1995	1000	719	$6.791e-06 \pm 3.3e-08$
3⋅	10	1	3.51	5.17 ± 0.021
3.	20	1	7.13	4.262 ± 0.017
3.	50	1	17.9	2.814 ± 0.014
3.	100	1	35.9	1.595 ± 0.0073
3.	200	1	71.8	0.651 ± 0.0028
3.	300	1	108	0.3028 ± 0.0014
3.	500	1	372	0.03314 ± 0.00019
3.	1000	1	854	$0.002641 \pm 1.5e-05$
3.	2000	1	1754	$0.0001496 \pm 5.3e-07$
3.	5000	1	4412	$3.035e-06 \pm 1.4e-08$
3.	10	10	0.0018	1.214 ± 0.0059
3.	50	10	16.4	2.849 ± 0.012
3.	100	10	35.1	1.611 ± 0.0071
3.	5000	10	4412	$3.031e-06 \pm 2.1e-08$
3.	15	10	0.00530	1.509 ± 0.0076
3.	10	50	0.00178	0.1967 ± 0.00093
3.	50	50	0.0226	0.242 ± 0.0012
3.	200	50	62.2	0.6533 ± 0.0033
3.	300	50	102	0.3011 ± 0.0013
3.	5000	50	4412	$2.974e-06 \pm 1.6e-08$
3.	95	50	0.0489	0.8669 ± 0.0046
3.	10	150	0.0018	$0.01918 \pm 8.3\text{e-}05$
3.	200	150	0.173	0.03357 ± 0.00015
3.	500	150	336	0.02601 ± 0.00013
3⋅	5000	150	4409	$2.417e-06 \pm 1.1e-08$
3.	295	150	0.568	0.2747 ± 0.0017

Table B.4 – continued from previous page

Coupling (g)	m _{Phi} [GeV]	m_{χ} [GeV]	Γ_{min} [GeV]	σ [pb]
3.	10	500	0.0018	$0.0001847 \pm 7.2e-07$
3.	500	500	193	$0.0002634 \pm 1.2e-06$
3.	2000	500	1658	$4.736\text{e-}05 \pm 2.1\text{e-}07$
3.	5000	500	4376	$7.254e-07 \pm 3.1e-09$
3.	995	500	493	$0.0007379 \pm 3e-06$
3.	10	1000	0.0018	$2.087e-06 \pm 9.5e-09$
3.	1000	1000	496	$3.142e-06 \pm 1.3e-08$
3.	5000	1000	4263	$9.753 \text{e-}08 \pm 4 \text{e-}10$
3.	1995	1000	1035	8.775 e-06 \pm 3.8e-08
3.5	10	1	4.78	7.684 ± 0.025
3.5	20	1	9.71	6.209 ± 0.026
3.5	50	1	24.4	3.911 ± 0.024
3.5	100	1	48.8	2.138 ± 0.011
3.5	200	1	97.7	0.8426 ± 0.0034
3.5	300	1	147	0.3824 ± 0.0018
3.5	500	1	506	0.03921 ± 0.00026
3.5	1000	1	1163	$0.003103 \pm 1.6e-05$
3.5	2000	1	2387	$0.0001824 \pm 8e-07$
3.5	5000	1	6005	$4.039e-06 \pm 2.6e-08$
3.5	10	10	0.00245	2.231 ± 0.011
3.5	50	10	22.4	3.911 ± 0.021
3.5	100	10	47.8	2.133 ± 0.0093
3.5	5000	10	6005	$4.037e-06 \pm 1.9e-08$
3.5	15	10	0.00722	2.777 ± 0.013
3.5	10	50	0.00245	0.3644 ± 0.0016
3.5	50	50	0.0308	0.4471 ± 0.002
3.5	200	50	84.7	0.8484 ± 0.0041
3.5	300	50	139	0.3844 ± 0.002
3.5	5000	50	6005	$3.938e-06 \pm 2.2e-08$
3.5	95	50	0.0666	1.603 ± 0.01
3.5	10	150	0.00245	0.03531 ± 0.00018
3.5	200	150	0.235	0.0618 ± 0.00027
3.5	500	150	458	0.03087 ± 0.00015
3.5	5000	150	6001	$3.227e-06 \pm 1.6e-08$
3.5	295	150	0.773	0.5139 ± 0.0026
3.5	10	500	0.00245	$0.0003434 \pm 1.5e-06$
3.5	500	500	263	$0.0004874 \pm 2e-06$
3.5	2000	500	2257	$5.311e-05 \pm 2.5e-07$
3.5	5000	500	5956	$9.439e-07 \pm 4.7e-09$
3.5	995	500	672	$0.0009553 \pm 3.7e-06$
3.5	10	1000	0.00245	$3.857e-06 \pm 1.9e-08$
3.5	1000	1000	675	$5.748e-06 \pm 2.4e-08$
3.5	5000	1000	5802	$1.197e-07 \pm 6.2e-10$
3.5	1995	1000	1409	1.037e-05 ± 4.9e-08

m_{χ}	m_{Φ}	σ [pb]	m_{χ}	m_{Φ}	σ [pb]
100	1000	1.50E-02	150	600	1.22E-01
100	100	1.13E-04	200	1000	7.04E-03
100	1300	7.05E-03	200	1300	2.11E-03
100	150	6.12E+00	200	200	6.29E-05
100	200	9.6oE+oo	200	250	5.83E-01
100	250	7.57E+00	200	300	1.64E+00
100	300	4.01E+00	200	400	9.08E-01
100	400	1.06E+00	200	600	1.11E-01
100	600	1.45E-01	35	250	9.62E+00
10	1000	3.55E-01	35	300	4.56E+00
10	100	7.67E+01	35	350	2.35E+00
10	10	2.43E-05	35	400	1.33E+00
10	1300	2.35E-01	35	500	5.48E-01
10	150	3.92E+01	35	550	3.80E-01
10	200	2.13E+01	35	600	2.76E-01
10	250	1.05E+01	35	650	2.07E-01
10	300	5.57E+00	35	700	1.60E-01
10	400	2.35E+00	50	1000	3.69E-02
10	50	1.51E+02	50	100	3.07E+01
10	600	8.16E-01	50	1300	2.39E-02
150	1000	9.44E-03	50	150	2.76E+01
150	1300	3.44E-03	50	200	1.82E+01
150	150	8.84E-05	50	250	9.31E+00
150	200	1.69E+00	50	300	4.40E+00
150	250	3.76E+00	50	400	1.22E+00
150	300	3.29E+00	50	50	1.04E-04
150	400	9.83E-01	50	600	2.14E-01

Table B.2: Dark matter masses m_χ and mediator masses m_Φ generated such that relic density constraints are fullfilled for 13 TeV. The resulting production cross sections are given in pb.

 $^{_{1886}}$ B.4 Cross sections for the $bar{b}+DM$ scalar simplified model

[TODO: add cross-sections, they will be available with plots]

1891

Appendix: Detailed studies for EW models

C.1 Further W+MET models with possible cross-section enhancements

As pointed out in Ref. [BCD⁺15], the mono-W signature can probe the iso-spin violating interactions of dark matter with quarks. The relevant operators after the electroweak symmetry breaking is

$$\frac{1}{\Lambda^2} \overline{\chi} \gamma_{\mu} \chi \left(\overline{u}_L \gamma^{\mu} u_L + \xi \overline{d}_L \gamma^{\mu} d_L \right) . \tag{C.1}$$

Here, we only keep the left-handed quarks because the right-handed quarks do not radiate a *W*-gauge boson from the weak interaction. As the LHC constraints the cutoff to higher values, it is also important to know the corresponding operators before the electroweak symmetry. At the dimension-six level, the following operator

$$\frac{c_6}{\Lambda^2} \overline{\chi} \gamma_\mu \chi \, \overline{Q}_L \gamma^\mu Q_L \tag{C.2}$$

conserves iso-spin and provides us $\xi=1$ [BCD⁺15]. At the dimension-eight level, new operators appear to induce iso-spin violation and can be

$$\frac{c_8^d}{\Lambda^4} \overline{\chi} \gamma_\mu \chi (H \overline{Q}_L) \gamma^\mu (Q_L H^\dagger) + \frac{c_8^u}{\Lambda^4} \overline{\chi} \gamma_\mu \chi (\tilde{H} \overline{Q}_L) \gamma^\mu (Q_L \tilde{H}^\dagger). \quad (C.3)$$

After inputting the vacuum expectation value of the Higgs field, we have

$$\xi = \frac{c_6 + c_8^d v_{\rm EW}^2 / 2\Lambda^2}{c_6 + c_8^u v_{\rm EW}^2 / 2\Lambda^2}.$$
 (C.4)

For a nonzero c_6 and $v_{\rm EW} \ll \Lambda$, the iso-spin violation effects are suppressed. On the other hand, the values of c_6 , c_8^d and c_8^u depend on the UV-models.

There is one possible UV-model to obtain a zero value for c_6 and non-zero values for c_8^d and c_8^u . One can have the dark matter and the SM Higgs field charged under a new U(1)'. There is a small mass mixing between SM Z-boson and the new Z' with a mixing angle of $\mathcal{O}(v_{\rm EW}^2/M_{Z'}^2)$. After integrating out Z', one has different effective dark matter couplings to u_L and d_L fields, which are proportional to their couplings to the Z boson. For this model,

we have $c_6 = 0$ and

$$\xi = \frac{-\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3}\sin^2\theta_W}{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{2}{3}\sin^2\theta_W} \approx -2.7$$
 (C.5)

and order of unity.

C.2 Simplified model corresponding to dimension-5 EFT operator

As an example of a simplified model corresponding to the dimension-5 EFT operator described in Section 3.2, we consider a Higgs portal with a scalar mediator. Models of this kind are among the most concise versions of simplified models that produce couplings of Dark Matter to pairs of gauge-bosons. Scalar fields may couple directly to pairs of electroweak gauge bosons, but must carry part of the electroweak vacuum expectation value. One may thus consider a simple model where Dark Matter couples to a a scalar singlet mediator, which mixes with the fields in the Higgs sector.

$$L \subset m_s S^2 + \lambda S^2 H^2 + \lambda' S H^2 + y S \chi \overline{\chi}$$
 (C.6)

Where H is a field in the Higgs sector that contains part of the electroweak vacuum expectation value, S is a heavy scalar singlet and χ is a Dark Matter field. There is then an S channel diagram where DM pairs couple to the singlet field S, which then mixes with a Higgs-sector field, and couples to W and Z bosons. This diagram contains 2 insertions of EW symmetry breaking fields, corresponding in form to the effective dimension-5 operator in Section 3.2.1.

C.3 Inert 2HDM Model

1900

1906

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

For most of the simplified models included in this report, the mass of the mediator and couplings/width are non-trivial parameters of the model. In these scenarios, we remain agnostic about the theory behind the dark matter sector and try to parametrize it in simple terms.

We have not addressed how to extend the simplified models to realistic and viable models which are consistent with the symmetries of the Standard Model. Simplified models often violate gauge invariance which is a crucial principle for building a consistent BSM model which incorporates SM together with new physics. For example, with a new heavy gauge vector boson mediating DM interactions, one needs not just the dark matter and its mediator, but also a mechanism which provides mass to this mediator in a gauge invariant way.

Considering both the simplified model and other elements necessary for a consistent theory is a next logical step. The authors of [BCI⁺] term these Minimal Consistent Dark Matter (MCDM) models. MCDM models are at the same time still toy models that can

1925

1926

1928

1929

1935

1938

1943

1944

1945

be easily incorporated into a bigger BSM model and explored via complementary constraints from collider and direct/indirect DM search experiments as well as relic density constraints. We discuss this model here both on its own merits and as an example of the flexibility of the simplified model approach.

The idea of an inert Two-Higgs Doublet Model (i2HDM) was introduced more than 30 years ago in [DM78, LHNOT07, DS09, GHS13?]. It is an extension of the SM with a second scalar doublet ϕ_2 with no direct coupling to fermions. This doublet has a discrete Z_2 symmetry, under which ϕ_2 is odd and all the other fields are even. The Lagrangian of the odd sector is,

$$\mathcal{L} = \frac{1}{2} (D_{\mu} \phi_2)^2 - V(\phi_1, \phi_2) \tag{C.7}$$

with the potential V containing mass terms and $\phi_1 - \phi_2$ interactions:

$$\begin{split} V &= -m_1^2(\phi_1^\dagger\phi_1) - m_2^2(\phi_2^\dagger\phi_2) + \lambda_1(\phi_1^\dagger\phi_1)^2 + \lambda_2(\phi_2^\dagger\phi_2)^2 \\ &+ \lambda_3(\phi_2^\dagger\phi_2)(\phi_1^\dagger\phi_1) + \lambda_4(\phi_2^\dagger\phi_1)(\phi_1^\dagger\phi_2) + \frac{\lambda_5}{2} \left[(\phi_1^\dagger\phi_2)^2 + (\phi_2^\dagger\phi_1)^2 \right] \end{split}$$

where ϕ_1 and ϕ_2 are SM and inert Higgs doublets respectively carrying the same hypercharge. These doublets can be parameterised as

$$\phi_1 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ v + H \end{pmatrix} \qquad \phi_2 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{2}h^+ \\ h_1 + ih_2 \end{pmatrix}$$
 (C.9)

In addition to the SM, i2HDM brings four more degrees of freedom coming from the inert doublet in the form of Z_2 -odd charged scalar h^{\pm} and two neutral Z_2 -odd scalars h_1 and h_2 . The lightest neutral scalar, h_1 is identified as the dark matter candidate. The i2HDM model has been explored at the phenomenological level from the perspective of collider DM searches [BPtVo1, AHT08, ATYY14, BCI⁺]. This model could produce E_T +jet, E_T , and Higgs as well as E_T +VBF signatures at the LHC (see Figs. ??).

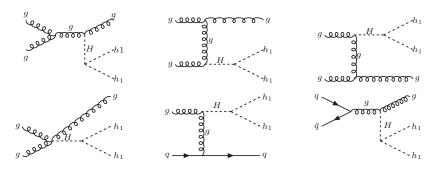


Figure C.1: Feynman diagrams for $gg \rightarrow h_1h_1 + g$ process contributing to mono-jet signature.

An experimental analysis of the parameter space has recently been performed in Ref. [BCI⁺]. The authors of that study have implemented the model in CalcHEP and micrOMEGAs and propose a set of benchmark points (Table. C.1). Though the overall parameter space of i2HDM is 5-dimensional, the parameter space relevant to a specific LHC signature is only 1-2 dimensional. In the mono-jet

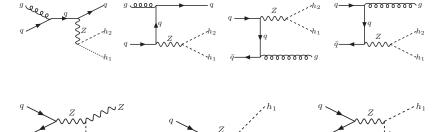


Figure C.2: Feynman diagrams for $q\bar{q}\to h_1h_2+g$ ($gq\to h_1h_2+q$) process contributing to mono-jet signature.

case, one can use two separate simplified models, a $gg \to h_1h_1 + g$ process (via Higgs mediator) and a $q\bar{q} \to h_1h_2 + g$ ($gq \to h_1h_2 + q$) process (using Z-boson mediator) to capture the physics relevant to the search.

Figure C.3: Feynman diagrams for $q\bar{q}\to h_1h_1+Z$ process contributing to mono-Z signature.

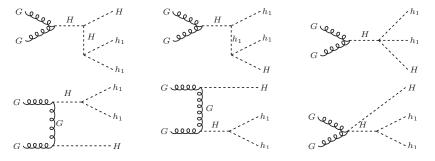


Figure C.4: Feynman diagrams for $gg \rightarrow h_1h_1 + H$ process contributing to mono-Higgs signature.

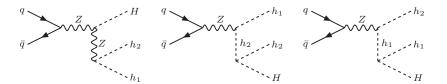
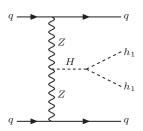
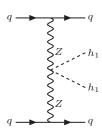


Figure C.5: Feynman diagrams for $q\bar{q}\to h_1h_2+H$ process contributing to mono-Higgs signature.





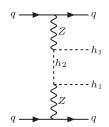


Figure C.6: Diagrams for $qq \rightarrow qqh_1h_1$ DM production in vector boson fusion process

BM	1	2	3	4	5
M_{h_1} (GeV)	45	53	66	82	120
M_{h_2} (GeV)	55	189	77	89	140
$M_{h_{\pm}}$ (GeV)	130	182	122	150	200
λ_2	0.8	1.0	1.1	0.9	1.0
λ_{345}	-0.010	-0.024	+0.022	-0.090	-0.100
Ω_h^2	1.1×10^{-1}	8.1×10^{-2}	9.9×10^{-2}	1.5×10^{-2}	2.1×10^{-3}
σ_{SI} (fb)	1.9×10^{-7}	7.9×10^{-7}	4.2×10^{-7}	4.5×10^{-7}	2.6×10^{-6}
σ_{LHC} (fb)	1.7×10^{2}	7.7×10^{2}	4.3×10^{-2}	1.2×10^{-1}	2.3×10^{-2}

Table C1: Five benchmarks (BM) for i2HDM in $(M_{h_1}, M_{h_2}, M_{h_{\pm}}, \lambda_2, \lambda_{345})$ parameter space. We also present the corresponding relic density (Ω_{h^2}) , the spin-independent cross section for DM scattering on the proton, and the LHC cross section at 13 TeV for mono-jet process $pp \rightarrow h_1, h_1 + jet$ for $p_T^{jet} > 100$ GeV cut.

C.4 Tabulated cross-sections

⁹⁵¹ C.4.1 photon+MET signal, s-channel vector mediator model

2 C.4.2 Higgs+MET signal, vector mediator model

Figure C.7 shows the cross sections in this vector mediator model in the m_{med} vs m_{DM} plane. The tabulated values can be found in Table C.2

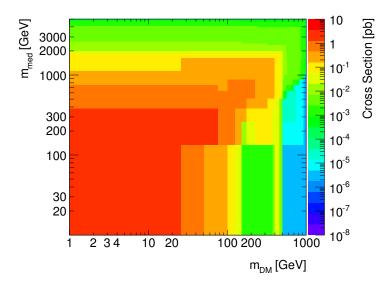


Figure C.7: Cross section of the $pp \to H\chi\bar{\chi}$ process in units of pico-barn for the vector mediator model.

C.4.3 Higgs+MET signal, scalar mediator model

Figure C.8 shows the cross sections of the $pp \to H\chi\bar{\chi}$ process in this vector mediator model in the m_{med} vs m_{DM} plane. The tabulated values can be found in Table C.3

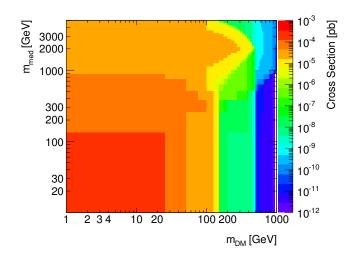


Figure C.8: Cross section of the $pp \to H\chi\bar{\chi}$ process in units of picobarn for the scalar mediator model.

m_{DM} [GeV]	m_{med} [GeV]	$\sigma_{pp o h\chi\bar{\chi}}$ [pb]
1	10	0.0003835
1	20	0.0003177
1	50	0.0001467
1	100	0.0001065
1	200	6.867e-05
1	300	7.388e-05
1	500	7.858e-05
1	1000	4.327e-05
1	2000	4.018e-05
1	5000	3.336e-05
10	10	3.603e-06
10	15	1.477e-05
10	50	0.0001547
10	100	0.0001104
10	5000	4.5e-05
50	10	1.401e-07
50	50	2.099e-07
50	95	2.813e-05
50	200	4.82e-05
50	300	7.485e-05
50	5000	3.384e-05
150	10	4.833e-09
150	295	3.65e-08
150	500	6.463e-07
150	5000	2.407e-08
500	10	8.672e-12
500	500	1.157e-11
500	995	5.254e-10
500	2000	7.138e-10
500	5000	5.87e-10
1000	10	5.946e-14
1000	1000	1.546e-13
1000	1995	8.316e-12
1000	5000	2.112e-11

Table C.2: Cross section of the $pp \to h\chi\bar{\chi}$ process in units of pico-barn for the vector mediator model.

 m_{DM} [GeV] m_{med} [GeV] $\sigma_{pp\to h\chi\bar{\chi}}$ [pb] 2.389 2.483 2.98 2.881 2.344 2.041 0.9328 0.1524 0.008919 1.39e-05 0.01895 0.7378 2.929 2.875 1.387e-05 0.0003215 0.01127 0.2784 1.868 1.759 1.391e-05 4.786e-06 0.004841 0.156 0.575 1.391e-05 6.296e-09 2.855e-05 0.008244 0.007899 1.355e-05 3.78e-11 7.372e-07 0.0004346 1.245e-05

Table C.3: Cross section of the $pp\to h\chi\bar{\chi}$ process in units of pico-barn for the scalar mediator.

C.4.4 Higgs+MET signal from 2HDM model with a Z' and a new pseudoscalar

The leading order cross-sections from the Madgraph5_aMC@NLO generator for the signal samples are listed in Tables C.4, C.5, C.6, for the various scan points recommended.

$M_{Z'}$ (GeV)	$M_{A^0}(GeV)$	σ [pb]
600	300	1.55E-01
600	400	2.18E-02
800	300	8.30E-02
800	400	2.72E-02
800	500	1.09E-02
800	600	2.98E-03
1000	300	3.74E-02
1000	400	1.53E-02
1000	500	8.91E-03
1000	600	4.89E-03
1000	700	2.21E-03
1000	800	7.05E-04
1200	300	1.70E-02
1200	400	7.65E-03
1200	500	5.14E-03
1200	600	3.52E-03
1200	700	2.25E-03
1200	800	1.27E-03
1400	300	8.00E-03
1400	400	3.79E-03
1400	500	2.75E-03
1400	600	2.09E-03
1400	700	1.58E-03
1400	800	1.06E-03

Table C.4: LO cross-sections for $Z' \to A^0h$ samples, varying $M_{Z'}$ and M_{A^0} , keeping the DM mass fixed to 100 GeV. The columns from left to right describe $M_{Z'}$, M_{A^0} and the sample cross section in pb.

$M_{Z'}$ (GeV)	$M_{A^0}(GeV)$	$M_{DM}(GeV)$	σ [pb]
1000	300	10	3.76E-02
1000	300	50	3.75E-02
1200	600	10	3.64E-03
1200	600	20	3.07E-03

$M_{Z'}$ (GeV)	σ [pb]
600	1.15E-01
800	3.21E-02
1000	1.13E-02
1200	4.54E-03
1400	2.00E-03

Table C.5: LO cross-sections for $Z' \to A^0h$ samples, when varying M_{DM} . The columns from left to right describe $M_{Z'}$, M_{A^0} , M_{DM} , and the sample cross section in pb.

Table C.6: LO cross-sections for $Z' \to Zh$ exclusive samples, varying $M_{Z'}$. The columns from left to right describe $M_{Z'}$ and the sample cross section in pb.

D

1977

1978

1980

1982

1995

1997

1998

Appendix: Presentation of experimental results for reinterpretation

We suggest the following to collider searches, when presenting results from the recommended benchmarks:

- Provide limits in collider language, on fundamental parameters
 of interaction: couplings and masses of particles in simplified
 model.
- Translate limits to non-collider language, for a range of assumptions in order to convey a rough idea of the range of possibilities.
 The details of this point are left for work beyond the scope of this Forum.
 - Provide all necessary material for theorists to reinterpret simplified model results as building blocks for more complete models (e.g. signal cutflows, acceptances, etc). This point is detailed further in this appendix.
 - As detailed in [KAM⁺12], model-independent results in terms of limits on cross-section times acceptance of new phenomena should be provided for all cases, but especially when EFTs are employed as benchmarks.

Along with the design of new searches to hunt for new physics at the LHC, it is important to consider information needed in order to reinterpret the searches outside of the collaborations. The following is a non-exhaustive list of recommendations in order to make reinterpretation easier and faster. This appendix details considerations for reimplementation of the analysis as well as for using the simplified model results directly given by the collaborations.

One of the important developments in recent years is an active development of the analyses recasting codes [DFK+15, CDFW14, KSTR15, CY11, KPSW]. The aim of these codes is to provide a public library of reimplemented and validated LHC analyses. Such libraries can then be used to analyze validity of a BSM scenario in a systematic and effective manner. The availability of public libraries further facilitates a unified framework and can lead to an organized and central structure to preserve LHC information in a long run.

In order to be able to develop such codes, it is important to get complete and systematic information from the collaborations.

2000

2001

2002

2003

2004

2005

2006

2007

2008

2009

2010

2011

2012

2013

2014

2015

2016

2017

2018

2019

2021

2026

2028

2035

2037

2039

2040

2041

2042

2043

2044

2045

Data digitization: Availability of digitized data is one of the primary requirement. All information given by collaborations in the form of plots should be made available in a digitized format. Platforms such as HepData can be used in oder to maintain a centralised manner. In case when HepData can not be used, digitised data can be provided via analyses twiki pages. This information primarily includes expected and observed exclusion lines along with their $\pm 1\sigma$ uncertainty, expected and observed upper limits in case of simplified models, efficiency maps and all kinematic distributions as reported in the analysis. Units should be clearly specified. If the digitised figures are made available as a C macro or a ROOT file, the names of the objects should be clearly identifiable e.g. expected upper limits of a particular topology/model given as a ROOT file can be labeled as KEY: TH2D ExpectedUpperLimit; 1. Furthermore, these digitised files can potentially contain more information (larger axes ranges) than displayed on the plot. This will help facilitate understand what happens beyond the limits displayed in the plot, e.g. a distribution for number of jets can be artificially limited to a point in the plot (for the purpose of clarity of figure), however, this artificial limit leads to a sharp cutoff in the plot. While validating the analysis it is often necessary to compare the distributions beyond such artificial limits, having this information digitised will be of a great help in such cases.

D.1 Reimplementing analyses

This section lists information necessary in order to reimplement an analysis. Analysis reimplementation usually consists of several stages. Usually, one starts with reading the analysis note carefully, following which the preselection and event selection cuts are identified. These are then mimicked using a code typically written in C++. The detector simulation is carried out by using public detector simulation softwares e.g. Delphes $[dF^+14]$. The resulting ROOT file is then analysed using the C++ code written in the previous step.

• Analysis documentation: The collaborations should provide a cutflow table with every analysis, such a cutflow table will naturally define the order of cuts implemented in an analysis. There are several preselection criteria which can not be easily simulated in phenomenology, e.g. MET cleaning. Numbers should be provided after such cuts so that theorists can rescale their number of events in order to account for such cuts. Efficiencies of several reconstructed objects are given as an input to detector simulation software like Delphes. It is thus very useful to get parametrised efficiencies for reconstructed objects (as a function of the rapidity η and/or transverse momentum p_T), along with the working

2047

2053

2054

2055

205

2058

2060

2061

2063

2068

2072

2074

2075

2076

2077

2078

2079

2080

2081

2082

2083

2084

2085

2086

2087

2088

2089

2090

2091

- points at which they were evaluated (e.g. loose, tight selection). Object definitions should be clearly identifiable.
- Validation: Validation corresponds to re-deriving the results as given by collaborations in order to verify that the implementation of the analysis is correct. Usually most of the bug catching takes place in the phase of validation. The following items are necessary in order to recreate the results.
 - Monte Carlo generators: Monte Carlo generators along with the exact versions used to produce the event files should be listed.
 - Production cross sections: The order of production cross sections (e.g. LO,NLO,NLL) as well as the codes which were used to compute them should be provided. A table of reference cross sections for several values of particle masses such as ones provided by SUSY cross section working group will be highly appreciated.
 - Process Generation: Details of the generated process, detailing number of additional partons generated.
 - Availability of the LHE files: selected LHE files (detailing at least a few events if not the entire file) corresponding to the benchmarks listed in the analysis should be made available in order to cross check process generation. Experimental collaborations may generate events on-the-fly without saving the intermediate LHE file; we advocate that the cross-check of process generation is straight-forward if this information is present, so we encourage the generation of a few selected benchmark points allowing for a LHE file to be saved. For models concerning SUSY, corresponding SLHA files of benchmark files should also be details. Special attention should be paid to list the parameters which change the production cross section or kinematics of the process e.g. mixing angles.
 - Process cards: Process cards includes PDF choices, details of matching algorithms and scales and details of process generation. If process cards are not available, above items should be clearly identified.
 - model files: For models which are not already implemented in MADGRAPH5_AMC@NLO, availability of the corresponding model files in UFO format [DDF+12] is highly desired. It details the exact notation used in the model and hence sets up a complete framework. In case MADGRAPH5_AMC@NLO is not used, enough information should be provided in order to clearly identify the underlying model used for interpretations.
- Limit setting: Detailed description of the likelihood used in order to derive the limits should be given, this can contain statistical procedure within the analysis text itself, however direct availability of the limit setting code as a workspace in RooStats or HistFitter [BBC+15] is highly desirable.

- **Binned backgrounds**: For analyses using techniques such as sliding windows or an unbinned technique, the Standard Model backgrounds should be given in the form of bins. These backgrounds can then be interpolated.
- **Recast code**: Finally, the collaborations can provide an analysis code directly implemented in one of the public recasting codes detailed above. Such codes can be published via INSPIRE in order to track the versioning and citations.

D.2 Simplified model interpretations

The analyses almost always provide at least one simplified model interpretation along with the search results. These interpretations are simple and can be used in order to take a quick survey of viability of parameter space. Codes such as [KKL⁺14b, KKL⁺14a, PSWZ14] can make use of the simplified model results given in the form of 95% Confidence Level (CLs) upper limit or efficiency maps in order to test Beyond the Standard Model parameter space. It will thus be extremely useful if the results are given in a form as easily usable by the theory community.

- Direct usability of the results: The results given should be as useful as possible. For example, for a simplified model containing dark matter mass $m_{\rm DM}$, mediator mass $M_{\rm med}$ and couplings $g_{\rm DM}$, $g_{\rm q}$ it will be extremely useful to have 95% CLs upper limits on the product of couplings $\sqrt{g_{\rm DM}g_{\rm q}}$ or cross section times branching ratio as a function of $m_{\rm DM}$, $M_{\rm med}$. Limits on visible cross sections of the simplified models considered for interpretations should be made available.
- Smooth grids: The usage of simplified model results relies on interpolating between upper limit values. In order to facilitate the interpolation, regions where large variation of upper limits is observed should contain denser grid, if a uniform grid over the entire plane is not possible. For simplified model involving more than three parameters (two masses and product of couplings), slices of upper limits in the additional dimensions will be very useful e.g. for a simplified model involving one step cascade decay, upper limits can be provided for several values of intermediate mass in the plane of mother daughter masses. Results with only one slice often render invalid to be used in a general model testing.
- Availability of acceptance and efficiency maps: Finally, acceptance and efficiency maps for all the signal regions involved in the analysis should be made available. These results are not only useful for model testing using simplified models but also to validate implementation of the analysis. Information about the most sensitive signal region as a function of masses is also very useful in order to determine the validity of approximate limit setting

procedures being used by theorists (in the absence of any other sophisticated limit setting technique).

2140 Bibliography

[A+08] J. Alwall et al. Comparative study of various algo-2141 rithms for the merging of parton showers and matrix 2142 elements in hadronic collisions. Eur. Phys. J., C53(2):473-2143 500, 2008. 2144 [A⁺12] Daniele Alves et al. Simplified Models for LHC New 2145 Physics Searches. J.Phys., G39:105005, 2012. [A⁺14a] Jalal Abdallah et al. Simplified Models for Dark Matter and Missing Energy Searches at the LHC. arXiv:1409.2893, 2014. [A+14b] J. Alwall et al. The automated computation of treelevel and next-to-leading order differential cross sec-2151 tions, and their matching to parton shower simulations. JHEP, 07(2):079, 2014. [A+15] Georges Aad et al. Search for new phenomena in 2154 final states with an energetic jet and large missing 2155 transverse momentum in pp collisions at $\sqrt{s} = 8 \text{ TeV}$ 2156 with the ATLAS detector. 2015. 2157 [Aad15] Search for new phenomena in events with a photon 2158 and missing transverse momentum in pp collisions 2159 at $\sqrt{s} = 8$ TeV with the ATLAS detector. *Phys.Rev.*, 2160 D91(1):012008, 2015. 2161 [ABG14] Prateek Agrawal, Monika Blanke, and Katrin Gemm-2162 ler. Flavored dark matter beyond Minimal Flavor 2163 Violation. JHEP, 1410:72, 2014. 2164 [ABHL14] Prateek Agrawal, Brian Batell, Dan Hooper, and 2165 Tongyan Lin. Flavored Dark Matter and the Galactic 2166 Center Gamma-Ray Excess. Phys. Rev., D90(6):063512, 2167 2014. 2168 [ADNP15] Chiara Arina, Eugenio Del Nobile, and Paolo Panci. 2169 Dark Matter with Pseudoscalar-Mediated Interactions 2170 Explains the DAMA Signal and the Galactic Center 2171 Excess. Phys.Rev.Lett., 114:011301, 2015. 2172

[AFM11] J. Andrea, B. Fuks, and F. Maltoni. Monotops at the

LHC. Phys. Rev., D84:074025, 2011.

2173

- [AHT08] Sarah Andreas, Thomas Hambye, and Michel H.G. Tytgat. WIMP dark matter, Higgs exchange and DAMA. *JCAP*, 0810:034, 2008.
- [AHW13] Haipeng An, Ran Huo, and Lian-Tao Wang. Searching for Low Mass Dark Portal at the LHC. *Phys.Dark Univ.*, 2:50–57, 2013.
- [AJW12] Haipeng An, Xiangdong Ji, and Lian-Tao Wang. Light
 Dark Matter and Z' Dark Force at Colliders. JHEP,
 1207:182, 2012.
 - [AST09] Johan Alwall, Philip Schuster, and Natalia Toro. Simplified Models for a First Characterization of New Physics at the LHC. *Phys.Rev.*, D79:075020, 2009.

2203

2204

2205

- [ATL14] Sensitivity to WIMP Dark Matter in the Final States
 Containing Jets and Missing Transverse Momentum
 with the ATLAS Detector at 14 TeV LHC. Technical
 Report ATL-PHYS-PUB-2014-007, CERN, Geneva, Jun
 2014.
- [ATYY14] Abdesslam Arhrib, Yue-Lin Sming Tsai, Qiang Yuan, and Tzu-Chiang Yuan. An Updated Analysis of Inert Higgs Doublet Model in light of the Recent Results from LUX, PLANCK, AMS-02 and LHC. *JCAP*, 1406:030, 2014.
- [AWZ14a] Haipeng An, Lian-Tao Wang, and Hao Zhang. Dark matter with *t*-channel mediator: a simple step beyond contact interaction. *Phys. Rev. D*, 89:115014, 2014.
- [AWZ14b] Haipeng An, Lian-Tao Wang, and Hao Zhang. Dark matter with *t*-channel mediator: a simple step beyond contact interaction. *Phys.Rev.*, D89(11):115014, 2014.
 - [BB13a] Yang Bai and Joshua Berger. Fermion Portal Dark Matter. *JHEP*, 1311:171, 2013.
 - [BB13b] Yang Bai and Joshua Berger. Fermion Portal Dark Matter. *JHEP*, 11:171, 2013.
- [BB14] Yang Bai and Joshua Berger. Lepton Portal Dark Matter. *JHEP*, 1408:153, 2014.
- [BBC⁺15] M. Baak, G.J. Besjes, D. CÃt'te, A. Koutsman, J. Lorenz, et al. HistFitter software framework for statistical data analysis. *Eur.Phys.J.*, C75(4):153, 2015.
- [BCD⁺15] Nicole F. Bell, Yi Cai, James B. Dent, Rebecca K. Leane, and Thomas J. Weiler. Dark matter at the LHC: EFTs and gauge invariance. 2015.
- [BCI⁺] A. Belyaev, G. Cacciapaglia, I. Ivanov, F. Rojas, and M. Thomas. page to appear.

- [BDG⁺12] Nicole F. Bell, James B. Dent, Ahmad J. Galea,
 Thomas D. Jacques, Lawrence M. Krauss, et al. Searching for Dark Matter at the LHC with a Mono-Z.

 Phys. Rev., D86:096011, 2012.
- [BDM14] O. Buchmueller, Matthew J. Dolan, and Christopher McCabe. Beyond Effective Field Theory for Dark Matter Searches at the LHC. *JHEP*, 1401:025, 2014.
- [BDMM15] Oliver Buchmueller, Matthew J. Dolan, Sarah A. Malik, and Christopher McCabe. Characterising dark matter searches at colliders and direct detection experiments: Vector mediators. JHEP, 1501:037, 2015.
- [BDSG⁺14] Giorgio Busoni, Andrea De Simone, Johanna Gramling, Enrico Morgante, and Antonio Riotto. On the Validity of the Effective Field Theory for Dark Matter Searches at the LHC, Part II: Complete Analysis for the s-channel. JCAP, 1406:060, 2014.
- [BDSJ⁺14] Giorgio Busoni, Andrea De Simone, Thomas Jacques,
 Enrico Morgante, and Antonio Riotto. On the Validity
 of the Effective Field Theory for Dark Matter Searches
 at the LHC Part III: Analysis for the *t*-channel. *JCAP*,
 1409:022, 2014.
- [BDSMR14] Giorgio Busoni, Andrea De Simone, Enrico Morgante,
 and Antonio Riotto. On the Validity of the Effective
 Field Theory for Dark Matter Searches at the LHC.
 Phys.Lett., B728:412–421, 2014.
- [BFG15] Matthew R. Buckley, David Feld, and Dorival Goncalves. Scalar Simplified Models for Dark Matter. *Phys.Rev.*, D91(1):015017, 2015.

2246

- [BFH10] Yang Bai, Patrick J. Fox, and Roni Harnik. The Tevatron at the Frontier of Dark Matter Direct Detection. [HEP, 1012:048, 2010.
- [BGG⁺01] A.J. Buras, P. Gambino, M. Gorbahn, S. Jager, and
 L. Silvestrini. Universal unitarity triangle and physics
 beyond the standard model. *Phys.Lett.*, B500:161–167,
 2251
 2001.
- [BLW14] Asher Berlin, Tongyan Lin, and Lian-Tao Wang. Mono-Higgs Detection of Dark Matter at the LHC. *JHEP*, 1406:078, 2014.
- [BPtVo1] C.P. Burgess, Maxim Pospelov, and Tonnis ter Veldhuis. The Minimal model of nonbaryonic dark matter: A Singlet scalar. *Nucl.Phys.*, B619:709–728, 2001.
- ²²⁵⁸ [BT13] Yang Bai and Tim M.P. Tait. Searches with Mono-Leptons. *Phys.Lett.*, B723:384–387, 2013.

- [CDFW14] Eric Conte, BÃl'ranger Dumont, Benjamin Fuks, and Chris Wymant. Designing and recasting LHC analyses with MadAnalysis 5. *Eur.Phys.J.*, C74(10):3103, 2014.
- [CDM⁺14] Linda Carpenter, Anthony DiFranzo, Michael Mulhearn, Chase Shimmin, Sean Tulin, et al. Mono-Higgsboson: A new collider probe of dark matter. *Phys.Rev.*, D89(7):075017, 2014.
- [CEHL14] Spencer Chang, Ralph Edezhath, Jeffrey Hutchinson, and Markus Luty. Effective WIMPs. *Phys. Rev. D*, 89:015011, 2014.
 - [CG87] R. Sekhar Chivukula and Howard Georgi. Composite Technicolor Standard Model. *Phys.Lett.*, B188:99, 1987.
 - [CGT13] Nathaniel Craig, Jamison Galloway, and Scott Thomas. Searching for Signs of the Second Higgs Doublet. 2013.
 - [CHH15] Andreas Crivellin, Ulrich Haisch, and Anthony Hibbs. LHC constraints on gauge boson couplings to dark matter. 2015.
- [CHLR13] R.C. Cotta, J.L. Hewett, M.P. Le, and T.G. Rizzo.

 Bounds on Dark Matter Interactions with Electroweak
 Gauge Bosons. *Phys.Rev.*, D88:116009, 2013.
- [CNS⁺13] Linda M. Carpenter, Andrew Nelson, Chase Shimmin, Tim M.P. Tait, and Daniel Whiteson. Collider searches for dark matter in events with a Z boson and missing energy. *Phys.Rev.*, D87(7):074005, 2013.

2290

- [CY11] Kyle Cranmer and Itay Yavin. RECAST: Extending the Impact of Existing Analyses. *JHEP*, 1104:038, 2011.
- [DDF⁺12] Celine Degrande, Claude Duhr, Benjamin Fuks, David Grellscheid, Olivier Mattelaer, et al. UFO - The Universal FeynRules Output. *Comput.Phys.Commun.*, 183:1201–1214, 2012.
 - [dF⁺14] J. de Favereau et al. DELPHES 3, A modular framework for fast simulation of a generic collider experiment. *JHEP*, 1402:057, 2014.
- [DFH⁺14] Tansu Daylan, Douglas P. Finkbeiner, Dan Hooper,
 Tim Linden, Stephen K. N. Portillo, et al. The Characterization of the Gamma-Ray Signal from the Central
 Milky Way: A Compelling Case for Annihilating Dark
 Matter. 2014.
- [DFK⁺15] B. Dumont, B. Fuks, S. Kraml, S. Bein, G. Chalons, et al. Toward a public analysis database for LHC new physics searches using MADANALYSIS 5. *Eur.Phys.J.*, C75(2):56, 2015.

- [DFMQ13] Abdelhak Djouadi, Adam Falkowski, Yann Mambrini, and Jeremie Quevillon. Direct Detection of Higgs-Portal Dark Matter at the LHC. *Eur.Phys.J.*, C73(6):2455, 2013.
- [DGISo2] G. D'Ambrosio, G.F. Giudice, G. Isidori, and A. Strumia. Minimal flavor violation: An Effective field theory approach. *Nucl.Phys.*, B645:155–187, 2002.
 - [DM78] Nilendra G. Deshpande and Ernest Ma. Pattern of Symmetry Breaking with Two Higgs Doublets. *Phys.Rev.*, D18:2574, 1978.

2310

2311

2316

2323

2324

2325

2326

2327

2328

2329

2330

2331

2337

2338

2339

- [DNRT13] Anthony DiFranzo, Keiko I. Nagao, Arvind Rajaraman, and Tim M. P. Tait. Simplified Models for Dark Matter Interacting With Quarks. *JHEP*, 1311, 2013.
 - [DSo9] Ethan M. Dolle and Shufang Su. The Inert Dark Matter. *Phys.Rev.*, D80:055012, 2009.
- [FHKT11] Patrick J. Fox, Roni Harnik, Joachim Kopp, and Yuhsin
 Tsai. LEP Shines Light on Dark Matter. *Phys.Rev.*,
 D84:014028, 2011.
- [FHKT12] Patrick J. Fox, Roni Harnik, Joachim Kopp, and Yuhsin Tsai. Missing Energy Signatures of Dark Matter at the LHC. *Phys.Rev.*, D85:056011, 2012.
 - [For15a] SVN repository for Madgraph input cards for model with s-channel exchange of vector mediator, for electroweak boson final states. https://svnweb.cern. ch/cern/wsvn/LHCDMF/trunk/models/EW_DMV/, 2015. [Online; accessed 15-May-2015].
 - [For15b] SVN repository for Madgraph inputs for 2HDM model leading to a mono-Higgs signature. https://svnweb.cern.ch/cern/wsvn/LHCDMF/trunk/models/EW_Higgs_2HDM/, 2015. [Online; accessed 12-May-2015].
- [For15c] SVN repository for Madgraph inputs for dimension-7 EFT models with direct DM-EW boson couplings. https://svnweb.cern.ch/cern/wsvn/LHCDMF/trunk/ models/EW_Fermion_D7/, 2015. [Online; accessed 24-April-2015].
 - [For15d] SVN repository for Madgraph inputs for mono-top models. https://svnweb.cern.ch/cern/wsvn/LHCDMF/ trunk/models/HF_SingleTop/, 2015. [Online; accessed 27-April-2015].
- [For15e] SVN repository for Madgraph inputs for simplified model with a colored scalar mediator coupling to DM and b-quarks. https://svnweb.cern.ch/cern/wsvn/LHCDMF/trunk/models/HF_S%2BPS/, 2015. [Online; accessed 24-April-2015].

- [For15f] SVN repository for Madgraph inputs for vector and scalar mediator models leading to a mono-Higgs signature. https://svnweb.cern.ch/cern/wsvn/LHCDMF/trunk/models/EW_Higgs_all/, 2015. [Online; accessed 24-April-2015].
 - [FW13] Patrick J. Fox and Ciaran Williams. Next-to-Leading Order Predictions for Dark Matter Production at Hadron Colliders. *Phys.Rev.*, D87(5):054030, 2013.

2352

2353

2355

2357

2359

2361

2362

2363

2371

2372

2374

2376

- [GHS13] A. Goudelis, B. Herrmann, and O. StÃel. Dark matter in the Inert Doublet Model after the discovery of a Higgs-like boson at the LHC. *JHEP*, 1309:106, 2013.
- [GIR⁺10] Jessica Goodman, Masahiro Ibe, Arvind Rajaraman, William Shepherd, Tim M.P. Tait, et al. Constraints on Dark Matter from Colliders. *Phys.Rev.*, D82:116010, 2010.
 - [HHR14] Ulrich Haisch, Anthony Hibbs, and Emanuele Re. Determining the structure of dark-matter couplings at the LHC. *Phys.Rev.*, D89(3):034009, 2014.
- [HKR13] Ulrich Haisch, Felix Kahlhoefer, and Emanuele Re.

 QCD effects in mono-jet searches for dark matter.

 JHEP, 1312:007, 2013.
- [HKSW15] Philip Harris, Valentin V. Khoze, Michael Spannowsky, and Ciaran Williams. Constraining Dark Sectors at Colliders: Beyond the Effective Theory Approach. *Phys.Rev.*, D91(5):055009, 2015.
 - [HKU13] Ulrich Haisch, Felix Kahlhoefer, and James Unwin. The impact of heavy-quark loops on LHC dark matter searches. *JHEP*, 1307:125, 2013.
 - [HR90] L.J. Hall and Lisa Randall. Weak scale effective supersymmetry. *Phys.Rev.Lett.*, 65:2939–2942, 1990.
 - [HR15] Ulrich Haisch and Emanuele Re. Simplified dark matter top-quark interactions at the LHC. 2015.
- [KAM+12] S. Kraml, B.C. Allanach, M. Mangano, H.B. Prosper,
 S. Sekmen, et al. Searches for New Physics: Les
 Houches Recommendations for the Presentation of
 LHC Results. *Eur.Phys.J.*, C72:1976, 2012.
- ²⁵⁸² [KKL⁺14a] Sabine Kraml, Suchita Kulkarni, Ursula Laa, Andre ²⁵⁸³ Lessa, Veronika Magerl, et al. SModelS v1.0: a short ²⁵⁸⁴ user guide. 2014.
- [KKL⁺14b] Sabine Kraml, Suchita Kulkarni, Ursula Laa, Andre
 Lessa, Wolfgang Magerl, Doris Proschofsky, and Wolfgang Waltenberger. SModelS: a tool for interpreting
 simplified-model results from the LHC and its application to supersymmetry. Eur.Phys.J., C74:2868, 2014.

- [Kop11] Joachim Kopp. Collider Limits on Dark Matter. 2011.
- [KPSW] I.-W. Kim, M. Papucci, K. Sakurai, and A. Weiler. ATOM: Automated Testing Of Models. *to appear*.
- [KSTR15] Jong Soo Kim, Daniel Schmeier, Jamie Tattersall, and
 Krzysztof Rolbiecki. A framework to create customised
 LHC analyses within CheckMATE. 2015.
- [LHNOT07] Laura Lopez Honorez, Emmanuel Nezri, Josep F.
 Oliver, and Michel H.G. Tytgat. The Inert Doublet
 Model: An Archetype for Dark Matter. *JCAP*, 0702:028,
 2007.
- [LKW13] Tongyan Lin, Edward W. Kolb, and Lian-Tao Wang.
 Probing dark matter couplings to top and bottom
 quarks at the LHC. *Phys.Rev.*, D88(6):063510, 2013.
- [LPS14] Hyun Min Lee, Myeonghun Park, and Veronica Sanz. Gravity-mediated (or Composite) Dark Matter. Eur.Phys.J., C74:2715, 2014.
- [LSWY13] Jia Liu, Brian Shuve, Neal Weiner, and Itay Yavin.

 Looking for new charged states at the LHC: Signatures
 of Magnetic and Rayleigh Dark Matter. *JHEP*, 1307:144,
 2409
 2013.
- [MMA⁺14] Sarah Malik, Christopher McCabe, Henrique Araujo,
 A. Belyaev, Celine Boehm, et al. Interplay and Characterization of Dark Matter Searches at Colliders and in
 Direct Detection Experiments. 2014.
- [NCC⁺14] Andy Nelson, Linda M. Carpenter, Randel Cotta,
 Adam Johnstone, and Daniel Whiteson. Confronting
 the Fermi Line with LHC data: an Effective Theory
 of Dark Matter Interaction with Photons. *Phys.Rev.*,
 D89(5):056011, 2014.
- [PS14] Alexey A. Petrov and William Shepherd. Searching for dark matter at LHC with Mono-Higgs production.

 Phys.Lett., B730:178–183, 2014.
- [PSWZ14] Michele Papucci, Kazuki Sakurai, Andreas Weiler, and Lisa Zeune. Fastlim: a fast LHC limit calculator. *Eur.Phys.J.*, C74(11):3163, 2014.
- [PVZ14] Michele Papucci, Alessandro Vichi, and Kathryn M. Zurek. Monojet versus the rest of the world I: t-channel models. *[HEP*, 1411:024, 2014.
- [RWZ15] Davide Racco, Andrea Wulzer, and Fabio Zwirner.
 Robust collider limits on heavy-mediator Dark Matter.
 2430 2015.

2431	[WY12]	Neal Weiner and Itay Yavin. How Dark Are Majo-
2432		rana WIMPs? Signals from MiDM and Rayleigh Dark
2433		Matter. Phys.Rev., D86:075021, 2012.
2434	[WY13]	Neal Weiner and Itay Yavin. UV completions of mag-
2435		netic inelastic and Rayleigh dark matter for the Fermi
2436		Line(s). Phys.Rev., D87(2):023523, 2013.
2437	[ZBW13]	Ning Zhou, David Berge, and Daniel Whiteson. Mono-
2438		everything: combined limits on dark matter produc-
2439		tion at colliders from multiple final states. Phys.Rev.,
2440		D87(9):095013, 2013.

244;2015-05-25 23:10:51 +0200 (Mon, 25 May 2015);doglioni